

OXADIAZASPIRO COMPOUNDS FOR THE TREATMENT OF DRUG ABUSE AND ADDICTION.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5 The present invention relates to new oxadiazaspiro compounds having affinity for sigma receptors, especially sigma-1 (σ_1) receptors, as well as to the process for the preparation thereof, to compositions comprising them, and to their use as medicaments against drug abuse and addiction.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

10 The search for new therapeutic agents has been greatly aided in recent years by better understanding of the structure of proteins and other biomolecules associated with target diseases. An important class of these proteins are the sigma (σ) receptors, cell surface receptors of the central nervous system (CNS) which may be related to the dysphoric, hallucinogenic and cardiac stimulant effects of opioids. From studies of the biology and function of sigma
15 receptors, evidence has been presented that sigma receptor ligands may be useful in the treatment of psychosis and movement disorders such as dystonia and tardive dyskinesia, and motor disturbances associated with Huntington's chorea or Tourette's syndrome and in Parkinson's disease (Walker, J.M. et al, Pharmacological Reviews, 1990, 42, 355). It has been reported that the
20 known sigma receptor ligand rimcazole clinically shows effects in the treatment of psychosis (Snyder, S.H., Largent, B.L. J. Neuropsychiatry 1989, 1, 7).

The sigma receptor has at least two subtypes, the sigma-1 (σ_1) site, and the sigma-2 (σ_2) site.

25 The σ_1 receptor is a non-opiaceous type receptor expressed in numerous adult mammal tissues (e.g. central nervous system, ovary, testicle, placenta, adrenal gland, spleen, liver, kidney, gastrointestinal tract) as well as in embryo development from its earliest stages, and is apparently involved in a large

number of physiological functions. Its high affinity for various pharmaceuticals has been described, such as for (+)SKF-10047, (+)-pentazocine, haloperidol and rimcazole, among others, known ligands with analgesic, anxiolytic, antidepressive, antiamnesic, antipsychotic and neuroprotective activity.

- 5 The σ_2 receptor is also expressed in numerous adult mammal tissues (e.g. nervous system, immune system, endocrine system, liver, kidney). σ_2 receptors can be components in a new apoptosis route that may play an important role in regulating cell proliferation or in cell development. This route seems to consist of σ_2 receptors joined to intracellular membranes, located in
10 organelles storing calcium, such as the endoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria, which also have the ability to release calcium from these organelles. The calcium signals can be used in the signaling route for normal cells and/or in induction of apoptosis.

- Endogenous sigma ligands are not known, although progesterone has been
15 suggested to be one of them. Possible sigma-site-mediated drug effects include modulation of glutamate receptor function, neurotransmitter response, neuroprotection, behavior, and cognition (Quirion, R. et al. Trends Pharmacol. Sci., 1992, 13:85-86). Most studies have implied that sigma binding sites (receptors) are plasmalemmal elements of the signal transduction cascade.
20 Drugs reported to be selective sigma ligands have been evaluated as antipsychotics (Hanner, M. et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 1996, 93:8072-8077). The existence of sigma receptors in the CNS, immune and endocrine systems have suggested a likelihood that it may serve as link between the three systems.

- 25 In view of the potential therapeutic applications of agonists or antagonists of the sigma receptor, a great effort has been directed to find selective ligands. Thus, the prior art discloses different sigma receptor ligands.

For instance, the international patent application WO2007/098961 describes 4,5,6,7 tetrahydrobenzo[b]thiophene derivatives having pharmacological activity towards the sigma receptor.

5 Spiro[benzopyran] or spiro[benzofuran] derivatives were also disclosed in EP1847542 as well as pyrazole derivatives (EP1634873) with pharmacological activity on sigma receptors.

WO2009/071657 discloses some tricyclic triazolic compounds although structurally different to the ones of the current invention with activity towards sigma receptors.

10 Furthermore, the σ_1 receptor has become a promising target for developing new therapies aimed at treating the effects of a variety of abused drugs (Robson *et al.*, Curr Pharm Des. 2012;18(7):902-19). It is known that the σ_1 receptor is expressed in brain regions involved in addictive processes, for example, hippocampus, striatal nucleus, nucleus accumbens and amygdala
15 (Alonso *et al.*, Neuroscience. 2000;97(1):155-70). It is also expressed in organs like the heart (Ela *et al.*, J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1994; 269: 1300-9), liver (Samovilova and Vinogradov, Eur J Pharmacol 1992; 225: 69-74.) or gastrointestinal system (Roman *et al.*, Gastroenterology 1989; 97:76-82.), organs involved in some of the side effects and many toxicities of abuse
20 substances. Drugs such as cocaine (Matsumoto *et al.*, Neuropharmacology 2001; 41: 878-86, 2007), methamphetamine (Nguyen *et al.*, Neuropharmacology 2005; 49: 638-45) or phencyclidine (Morris *et al.*, Curr Opin Pharmacol 2005; 5: 101-6.) interact directly with the σ_1 receptor, which is involved in some of the effects of these substances. However, the σ_1 receptor
25 can also modulate the effects of other drugs, even if they do not have affinity for the σ_1 receptor. This is the case of opiates such as morphine (Chen *et al.*, Drug Alcohol Depend 2011; 117: 164-9), ethanol (Blasio *et al.*, Behav Brain Res 2015; 287:315-22) or nicotine (Horan *et al.*, Eur J Pharmacol 2001; 426: R1-2).

It is known that modulation of the σ_1 receptor is effective in blocking the reinforcing effects of cocaine (Romieu *et al.*, Neuroreport 2000; 11: 2885-8), ethanol (Maurice *et al.*, Pharmacol Biochem Behav 2003; 74: 869-76) or nicotine (Horan *et al.*, Eur J Pharmacol 2001; 426: R1-2.) in rodents, evaluated
5 in the place conditioning test, and can also attenuate the reinstatement of cocaine (Martin-Fardon *et al.*, Neuropsychopharmacology. 2007 Sep;32(9):1967-73) or ethanol (Martin-Fardon *et al.*, Neuroreport. 2012 Oct 3;23(14):809-13) self-administration response. It also inhibits the stimulating effects on locomotor activity induced by cocaine (McCracken *et al.*, Eur J
10 Pharmacol 1999; 370(3):225-32) or methamphetamine (Okuyama *et al.*, Life Sci. 1993;53(18):PL285-90).

The precise mechanisms by which the σ_1 receptor ligands exert the observed effects are not fully elucidated. It is well known that the σ_1 receptor modulates neurotransmitter systems, such as dopaminergic, serotonergic and
15 glutamatergic, as well as the activity of ion channels, signalling pathways and expression of certain genes, all of them processes involved in the actions of drugs of abuse (Matsumoto, Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2009 Jul;2(4):351-8.).

Drug addiction is one of the most serious health problems worldwide that impacts society on multiple levels. Drug abuse is responsible for significant
20 medical, economic and social health costs. The ineffectiveness in some cases of current pharmacological treatments or, even, the lack of treatments, further aggravates the problem. All together support the need for deeper understanding of the neurobiological effects of drugs of abuse and addiction
25 mechanisms, in order to discover new therapeutic targets for developing alternative treatments.

Additionally, there is still a need to find compounds having pharmacological activity towards the sigma receptor, being both effective, selective, and/or
30 having good "drugability" properties, i.e. good pharmaceutical properties related to administration, distribution, metabolism and excretion.

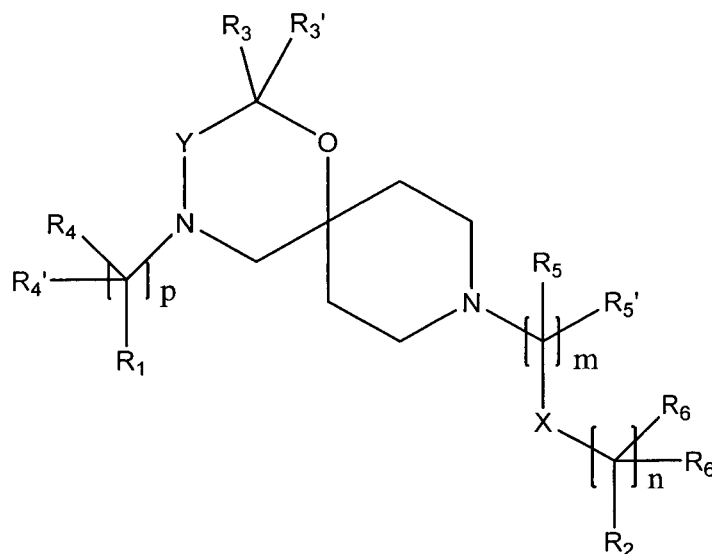
Surprisingly, it has been observed that the new oxadiazaspiro compounds with general Formula (I) show an affinity for σ_1 receptor ranging from good to excellent. These compounds are therefore particularly suitable as
5 pharmacologically active agents in medicaments for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of disorders or diseases related to sigma receptors, in particular against drug abuse and addiction.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

10 The present invention discloses novel compounds with great affinity to sigma receptors and having high solubility in a physiological media which might be used for the treatment of sigma related disorders or diseases, in particular against drug abuse and addiction.

As this invention is aimed at providing a compound or a chemically related
15 series of compounds which act as ligands of the σ_1 receptor, it is a very preferred embodiment if the compound has a binding expressed as K_i which is preferably < 1000 nM, more preferably < 500 nM, even more preferably < 100 nM.

20 The invention is directed in a main aspect to a compound of general Formula (I),



(I)

wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , R_6 , R_6' , X , Y , m , n and p are as defined below in the detailed description.

- 5 A further object of the invention refers to the processes for preparation of compounds of general formula (I).

A still further object of the invention refers to the use of intermediate compounds for the preparation of a compound of general formula (I).

- 10 It is also an object of the invention a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I).

Finally, it is an object of the invention the use of compound as a medicament and more particularly for the treatment of pain and pain related conditions.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- 15 The present invention discloses novel compounds with affinity to sigma receptors and having high solubility in a physiological media which might be used for the treatment of sigma related disorders or diseases.

As this invention is aimed at providing a compound or a chemically related series of compounds which act as ligands of the σ_1 receptor it is a very preferred embodiment if the compound has a binding expressed as K_i which is preferably < 1000 nM, more preferably < 500 nM, even more preferably < 100 nM.

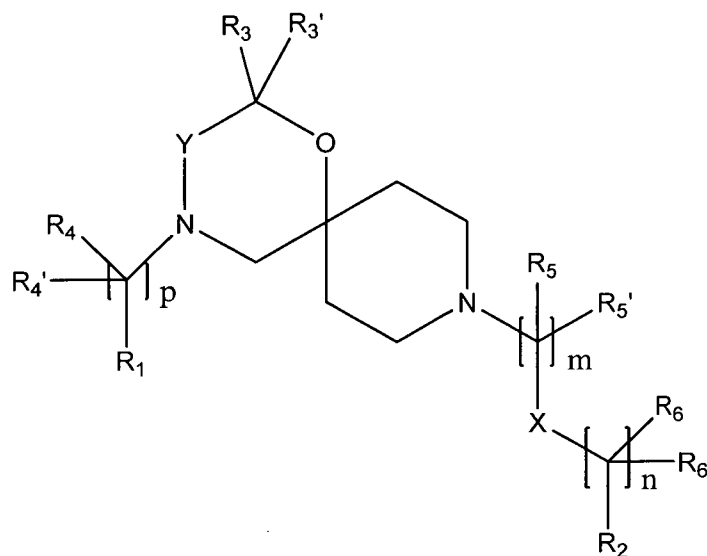
Advantageously, the compounds according to the present invention would in addition show one or more the following functionalities: σ_1 receptor antagonism. It has to be noted, though, that the functionalities "antagonism" and "agonism" are also sub-divided in their effect into subfunctionalities like partial agonism or inverse agonism. Accordingly, the functionalities of the compound should be considered within a relatively broad bandwidth.

An antagonist blocks or dampens agonist-mediated responses. Known subfunctionalities are neutral antagonists or inverse agonists.

An agonist increases the activity of the receptor above its basal level. Known subfunctionalities are full agonists, or partial agonists.

The invention is directed in a main aspect to a compound of general Formula (I).

In a particular aspect, the present invention is directed to compounds of general Formula (I):



(I)

wherein

p is 0 or 1 or 2; preferably p is 0 or 1;

5 m is 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

10 wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-\text{OR}_8$;

$\text{R}_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15 R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

5 wherein said cycloalkyl in R_1 if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{11}$, $-OR_{11}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{11}R_{11'''}$, $NR_{11}C(O)R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}C(O)NR_{11'}R_{11''}$, $-SR_{11}$, $-S(O)R_{11}$, $S(O)_2R_{11}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{11}$, $-C(O)NR_{11}R_{11'}$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{11}S(O)_2NR_{11'}R_{11''}$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{11}$;

10 additionally, cycloalkyl in R_1 , if substituted, may also be substituted with



or $=O$;

wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_1 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{11}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{11}R_{11'''}$;

15 wherein R_{11} , $R_{11'}$ and $R_{11''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

and wherein $R_{11'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and $-Boc$;

20

R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

wherein said cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{12}$, $-OR_{12}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{12}R_{12}'''$, $NR_{12}C(O)R_{12}'$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2R_{12}'$, $-S(O)_2NR_{12}R_{12}'$, $-NR_{12}C(O)NR_{12}'R_{12}''$, $-SR_{12}$, $-S(O)R_{12}$, $S(O)_2R_{12}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{12}$, $-C(O)NR_{12}R_{12}'$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2NR_{12}'R_{12}''$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{12}$;

additionally, cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted,

may also be substituted with  or $=O$;

wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{12}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{12}R_{12}'''$;

wherein R_{12} , R_{12}' and R_{12}'' are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl ;

and wherein R_{12}''' is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and $-Boc$;

R_3 and R_3' are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R_3 and R_3' , taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

R_4 and $R_{4'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl, $-CHOR_9$ and $-C(O)OR_9$;

5 wherein R_9 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl;

R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or
10 unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-CHOR_7$ and $-C(O)OR_7$;

 wherein R_7 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15 alternatively, R_5 and $R_{5'}$ taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

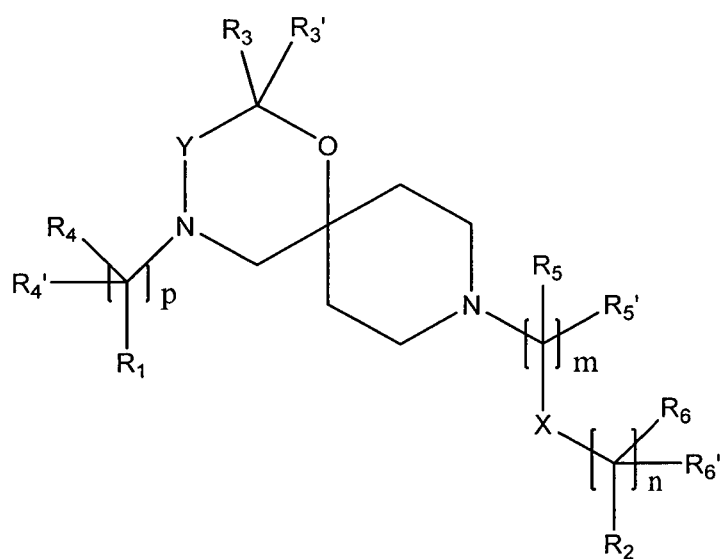
R_6 and $R_{6'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or
20 unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-OR_{10}$, $-CHOR_{10}$ and $-C(O)OR_{10}$;

 wherein R_{10} is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

25 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the

stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof;

In a particular aspect, the present invention is directed to compounds of
 5 general Formula (I):



(I)

wherein

10 p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-OR_8$;

5 $R_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

10

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

15 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl;

20 R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

25 alternatively, R_3 and $R_{3'}$, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl, -CHOR₉ and -C(O)OR₉;

5 wherein R₉ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl;

10 R₅ and R_{5'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -CHOR₇ and -C(O)OR₇;

 wherein R₇ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

15 alternatively, R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

20 R₆ and R_{6'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -OR₁₀, -CHOR₁₀ and -C(O)OR₁₀;

 wherein R₁₀ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

25

These compounds according to the invention are optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers
5 and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another embodiment, these compounds according to the invention are optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the
10 stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof.

In a further embodiment the following proviso applies:

when Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl or substituted
15 or unsubstituted heterocyclyl, then m is 1, X is a bond, n is 0 and R_3 is not hydrogen.

In a further embodiment the following proviso applies:

when Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aryl or
20 substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic heterocyclyl, then m is 1, X is a bond, n is 0 and R_3 is not hydrogen.

In a further embodiment the following proviso applies:

when Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl or substituted
25 or unsubstituted heterocyclyl, then m is 1, X is a bond and n is 0.

In a further embodiment the following proviso applies:

when Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic aryl or substituted or unsubstituted monocyclic heterocyclyl, then m is 1, X is a bond and n is 0.

In a further embodiment the following proviso applies:

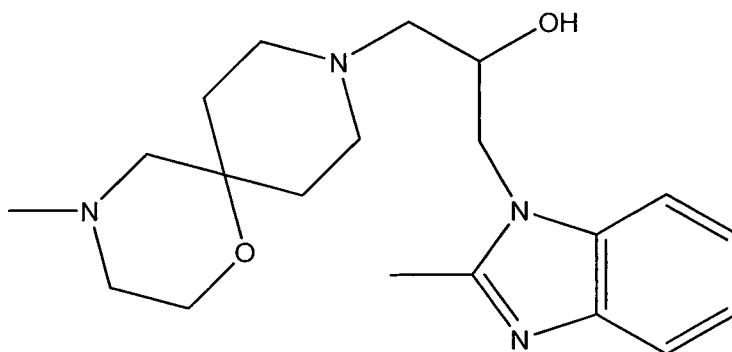
when Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl or substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl, then $-\text{[CR}_5\text{R}_{5'}\text{]}_m\text{-X-[CR}_6\text{R}_{6'}\text{]}_n-$ is neither $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ nor $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{OH})-$, and R_3 is not hydrogen.

10

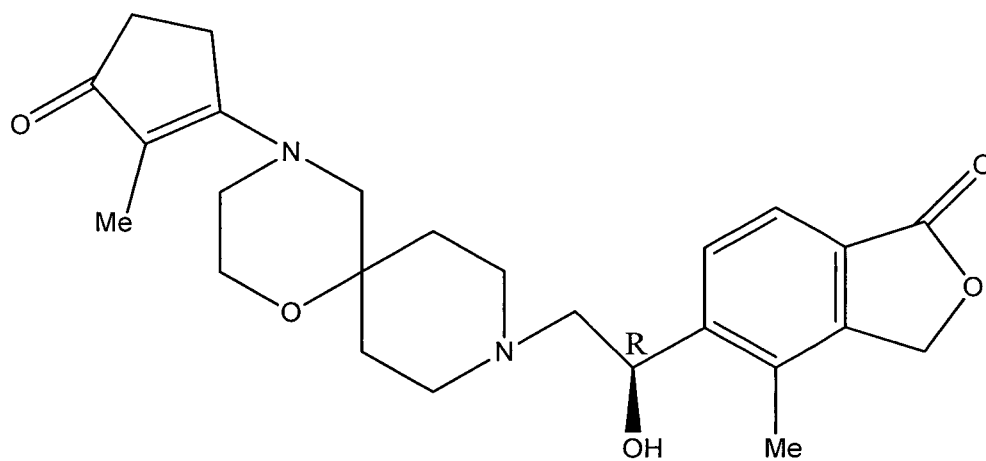
For the sake of clarity regarding $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{OH})-$, this would mean that when Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ and R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl or substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl, then $-\text{[CR}_5\text{R}_{5'}\text{]}_m\text{-X-[CR}_6\text{R}_{6'}\text{]}_n-$ could not be $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{OH})-$ read in the direction from the "N" of the spiro-part of the core towards R_2 .

15

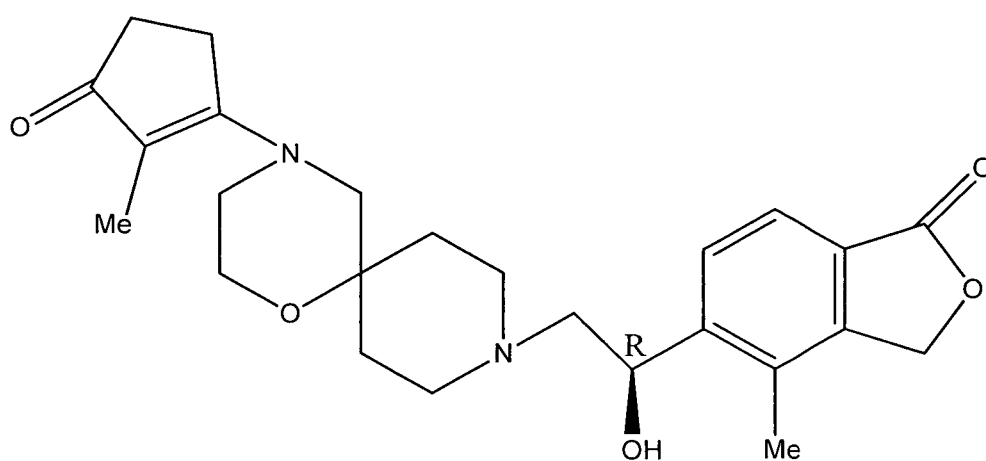
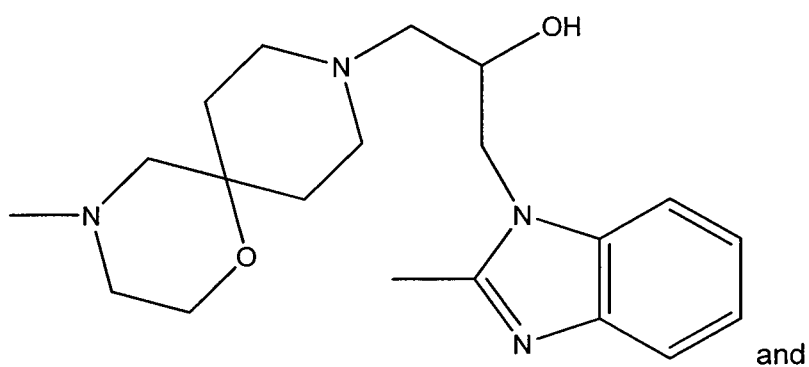
In a further embodiment the following compound is further excluded:



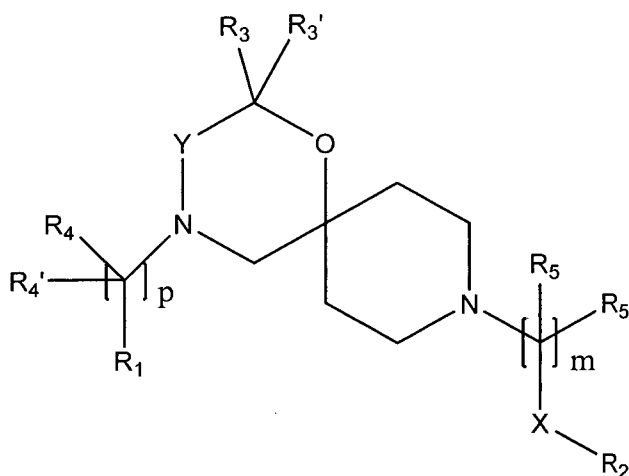
In a further embodiment the following compound is excluded:



In a further embodiment both following compounds are further excluded:



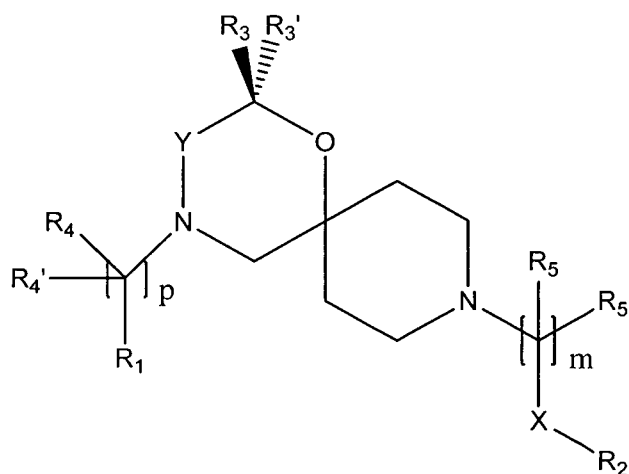
In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound of general Formula (I')



(I')

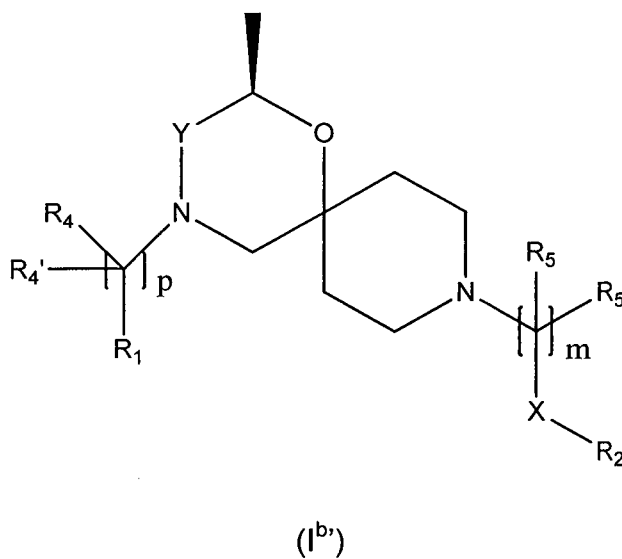
- 5 wherein, R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y , m and p are as defined in the description.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound of general Formula (I^{a'})

(I^{a'})

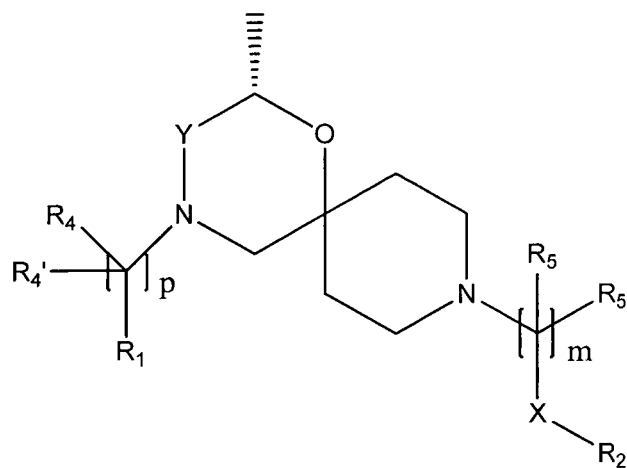
wherein, R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y , m and p are as defined in the description.

5 In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound of general Formula (I^{b'})



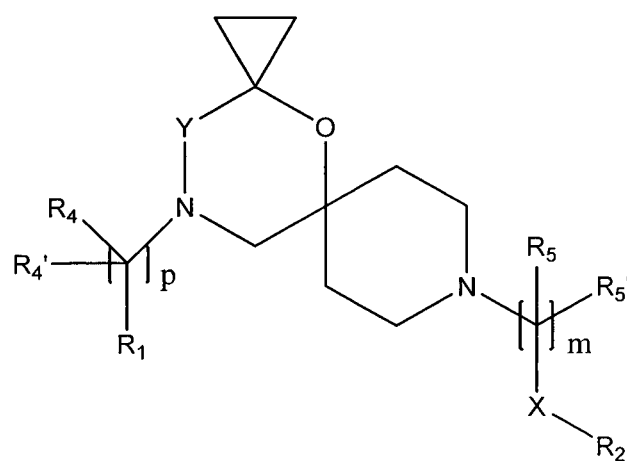
10 wherein, R_1 , R_2 , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y , m and p are as defined in the description.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound of general Formula (I^{c'})

(I^{c'})

wherein, R₁, R₂, R₄, R_{4'}, R₅, R_{5'}, X, Y, m and p are as defined in the
 5 description.

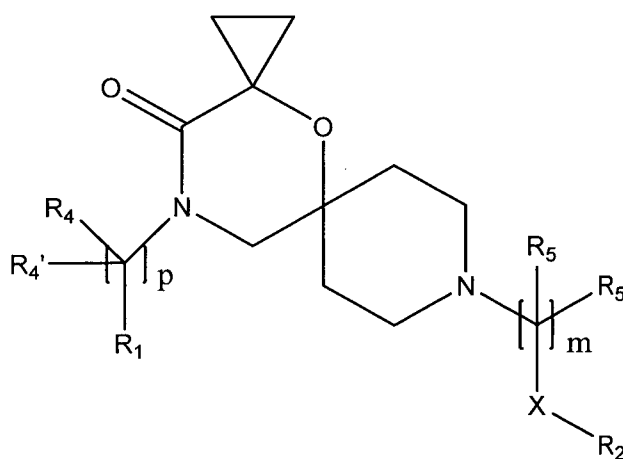
In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general
 Formula (I) is a compound of general Formula (I^{2'})

(I^{2'})

wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y , m and p are as defined in the description.

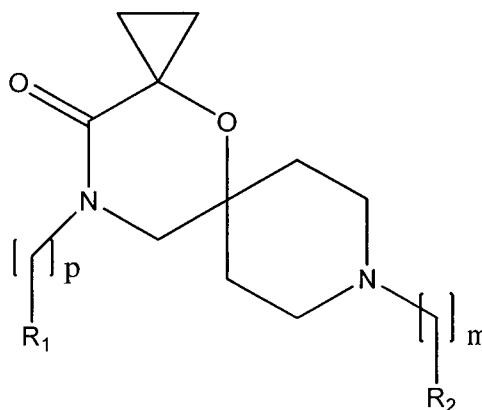
In a further embodiment, for compounds of general Formula (I) are compounds of general Formula (I^{3'})

5

(I^{3'})

wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , m and p are as defined in the description.

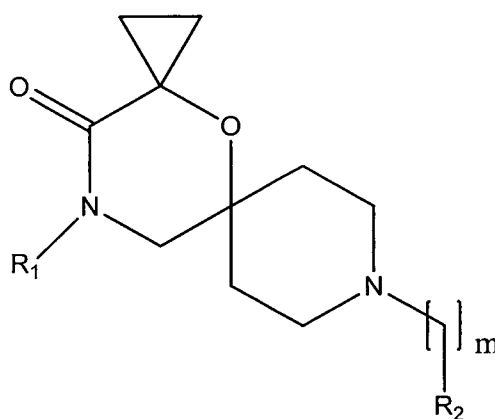
10 In a further embodiment, for compounds of general Formula (I) are compounds of general Formula (I^{4'})



(I^{4'})

wherein R₁, R₂, m and p are as defined in the description.

In a further embodiment, for compounds of general Formula (I) are compounds of general Formula (I^{5'})



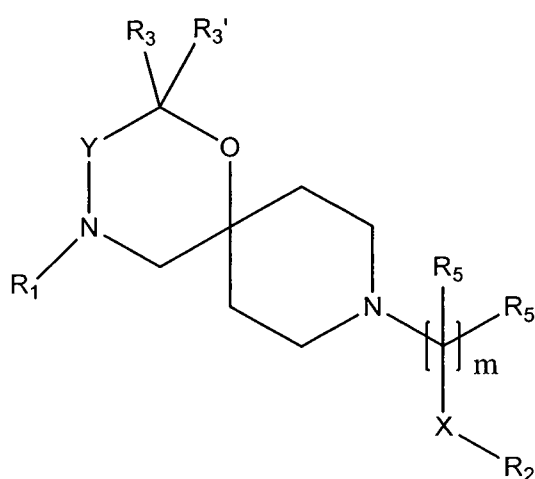
5

(I^{5'})

wherein R₁, R₂, and m are as defined in the description.

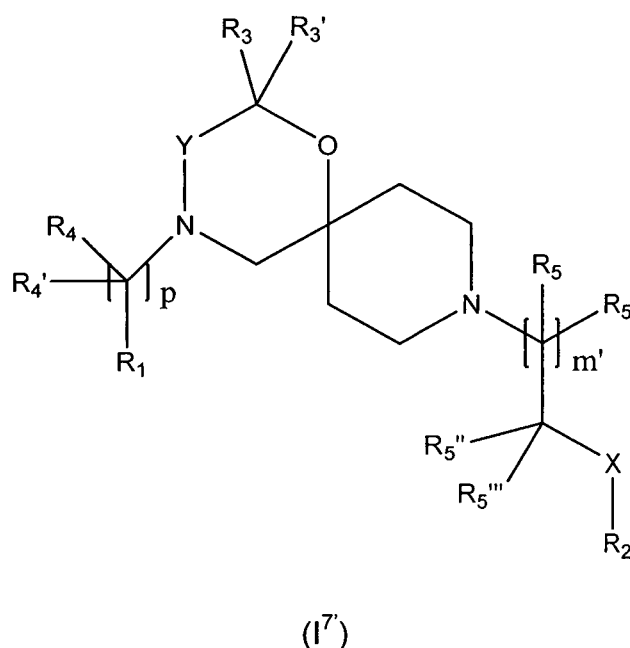
In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound of general Formula (I^{6'})

10

(I^{6'})

wherein, R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y , and m are as defined in the description.

For clarity purposes, reference is also made to the following statements below in the definitions of substitutions on alkyl etc. or aryl etc. that “wherein when
 5 different radicals R_1 to $R_{14''''}$ and R_x , R_x' are present simultaneously in Formula I they may be identical or different”. This statement is reflected in the below general Formula (I^{7'}) being derived from and falling into general Formula (I).

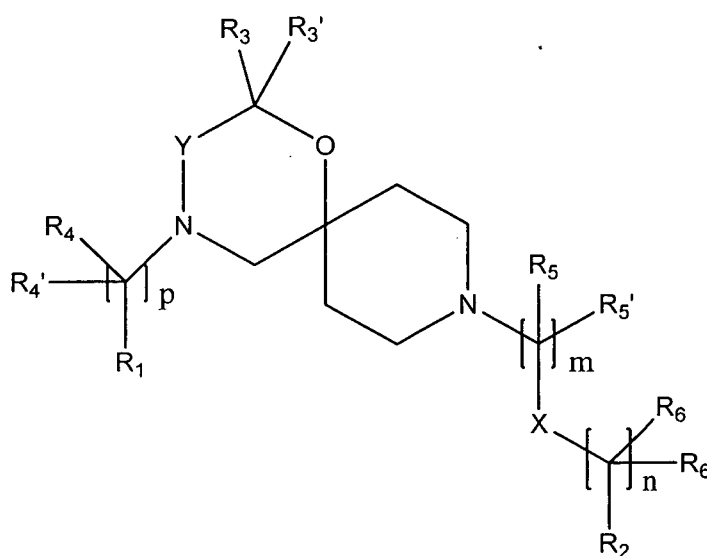


10 wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y and p are as defined in the description. In addition, m' (being 0 or 1), R_5'' and R_5''' are added. As said above, this statement is thus reflected in that R_5'' and R_5''' are or could be different from R_5 and R_5' or not and - accordingly - m' being 0 or 1 is naturally resulting from m (in general Formulas (I) to (I^{6'}) being 1 or 2).

15 The same would be applicable *mutatis mutandis* for general Formulas like general Formula (I) as well as the other general Formulas (I^{1'}) to (I^{6'}) above, as well as to all the intermediates of synthesis.

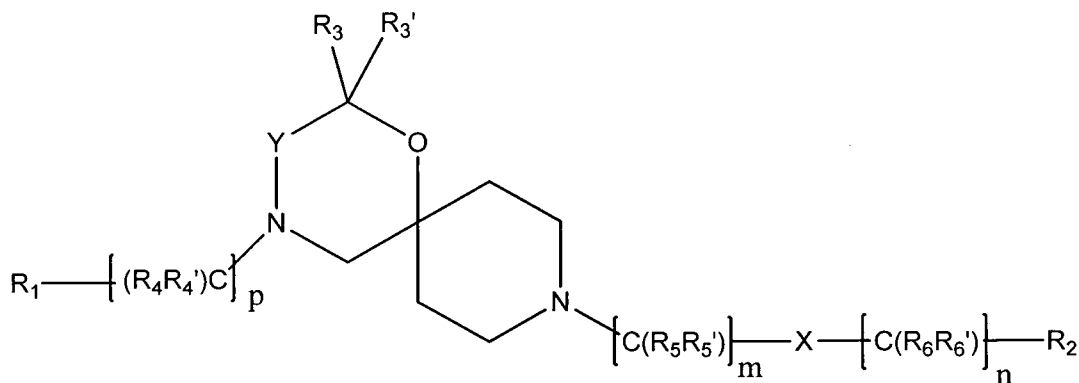
- For clarity purposes, all groups and definitions described in the description and referring to compounds of general Formula (I), also apply to compounds of general Formula (I'), (I^{a'}), (I^{b'}), (I^{c'}), (I^{2'}), (I^{3'}), (I^{4'}), (I^{5'}), or (I^{6'}) and also (I^{7'}), as well as to all the intermediates of synthesis, when those groups are present in the mentioned general Markush formulae, since compounds of general Formula (I'), (I^{a'}), (I^{b'}), (I^{c'}), (I^{2'}), (I^{3'}), (I^{4'}), (I^{5'}), (I^{6'}) or (I^{7'}) are included in the general Formula (I).

For clarity purposes, the general Markush Formula (I)



(I)

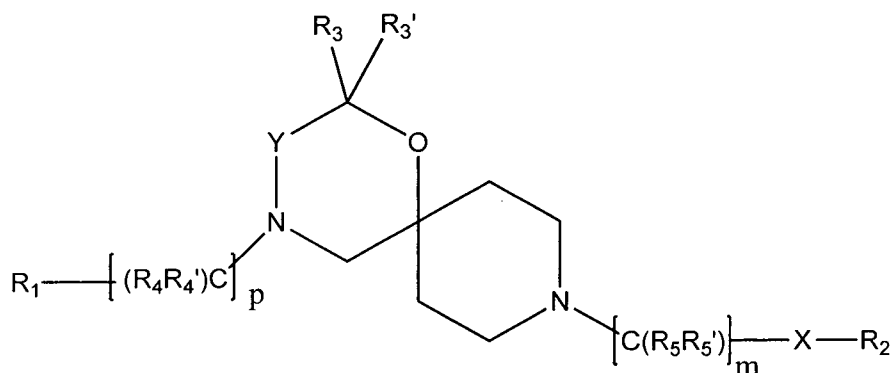
is equivalent to



(IZ)

wherein only $-C(R_4R_4')-$, $-C(R_5R_5')-$ and $-C(R_6R_6')-$ are included into the brackets and p, m and n mean the number of times that $-C(R_4R_4')-$, $-C(R_5R_5')-$ and $-C(R_6R_6')-$ are repeated, respectively. The same would apply to general Markush Formulae (I'), (I^{a'}), (I^{b'}), (I^{c'}), (I^{2'}), (I^{3'}), (I^{4'}), (I^{5'}) or (I^{6'}) as well as to all the intermediates of synthesis.

Thus, general Formula (I') could also be expressed as general Formula (IZ') etc.:



(IZ').

In addition, and for clarity purposes, it should further be understood that naturally if p, m or n are 0, then R₁, X or R₂ are still present in general Markush Formulae (I'), (I^{a'}), (I^{b'}), (I^{c'}), (I^{2'}), (I^{3'}), (I^{4'}), (I^{5'}) or (I^{6'}) as well as in all the intermediates of synthesis.

In the context of this invention, alkyl is understood as meaning saturated, linear or branched hydrocarbons, which may be unsubstituted or substituted once or several times. It encompasses e.g. $-\text{CH}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$. In these radicals, C_{1-2} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ - or $\text{C}2$ -alkyl, C_{1-3} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ - or $\text{C}3$ -alkyl, C_{1-4} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ -, $\text{C}3$ - or $\text{C}4$ -alkyl, C_{1-5} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ -, $\text{C}3$ -, $\text{C}4$ -, or $\text{C}5$ -alkyl, C_{1-6} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ -, $\text{C}3$ -, $\text{C}4$ -, $\text{C}5$ - or $\text{C}6$ -alkyl, C_{1-7} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ -, $\text{C}3$ -, $\text{C}4$ -, $\text{C}5$ -, $\text{C}6$ - or $\text{C}7$ -alkyl, C_{1-8} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ -, $\text{C}3$ -, $\text{C}4$ -, $\text{C}5$ -, $\text{C}6$ -, $\text{C}7$ - or $\text{C}8$ -alkyl, C_{1-10} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ -, $\text{C}3$ -, $\text{C}4$ -, $\text{C}5$ -, $\text{C}6$ -, $\text{C}7$ -, $\text{C}8$ -, $\text{C}9$ - or $\text{C}10$ -alkyl and C_{1-18} -alkyl represents $\text{C}1$ -, $\text{C}2$ -, $\text{C}3$ -, $\text{C}4$ -, $\text{C}5$ -, $\text{C}6$ -, $\text{C}7$ -, $\text{C}8$ -, $\text{C}9$ -, $\text{C}10$ -, $\text{C}11$ -, $\text{C}12$ -, $\text{C}13$ -, $\text{C}14$ -, $\text{C}15$ -, $\text{C}16$ -, $\text{C}17$ - or $\text{C}18$ -alkyl. The alkyl radicals are preferably methyl, ethyl, propyl, methylethyl, butyl, 1-methylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, pentyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, hexyl, 1-methylpentyl, if substituted also CHF_2 , CF_3 or CH_2OH etc. Preferably alkyl is understood in the context of this invention as C_{1-8} alkyl like methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, or octyl; preferably is C_{1-6} alkyl like methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, or hexyl; more preferably is C_{1-4} alkyl like methyl, ethyl, propyl or butyl.

Alkenyl is understood as meaning unsaturated, linear or branched hydrocarbons, which may be unsubstituted or substituted once or several times. It encompasses groups like e.g. $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$. The alkenyl radicals are preferably vinyl (ethenyl), allyl (2-propenyl). Preferably in the context of this invention alkenyl is C_{2-10} -alkenyl or C_{2-8} -alkenyl like ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene, hexylene, heptylene or octylene; or is C_{2-6} -alkenyl like ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene, or hexylene; or is C_{2-4} -alkenyl, like ethylene, propylene, or butylenes.

Alkynyl is understood as meaning unsaturated, linear or branched hydrocarbons, which may be unsubstituted or substituted once or several times. It encompasses groups like e.g. $-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-\text{CH}_3$ (1-propynyl). Preferably

alkynyl in the context of this invention is C₂₋₁₀-alkynyl or C₂₋₈-alkynyl like ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne, hexyne, heptyne, or octyne; or is C₂₋₆-alkynyl like ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne, or hexyne; or is C₂₋₄-alkynyl like ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne, or hexyne.

5 In connection with alkyl (also in alkylaryl, alkylheterocyclyl or alkylcycloalkyl), alkenyl, alkynyl and O-alkyl - unless defined otherwise - the term substituted in the context of this invention is understood as meaning replacement of at least one hydrogen radical on a carbon atom by halogen (F, Cl, Br, I), -NR_cR_{c'}, -SR_c, -S(O)R_c, -S(O)₂R_c, -OR_c, -C(O)OR_c, -CN, -C(O)NR_cR_{c'}, haloalkyl, 10 haloalkoxy or -OC₁₋₆alkyl, being R_c represented by R₁₁, R₁₂, R₁₃, (being R_c represented by R_{11'}, R_{12'}, R_{13'}; being R_{c'} represented by R_{11''}, R_{12''}, R_{13''}; being R_{c''} represented by R_{11'''}, R_{12'''}, R_{13'''}, being R_{c'''} represented by R_{11''''}, R_{12''''}, R_{13''''}) wherein R₁ to R_{14''''} and R_x, R_{x'} and R_n are as defined in the description, and wherein when different radicals R₁ to R_{14''''} and R_x, R_{x'} and R_n are present 15 simultaneously in Formula I they may be identical or different.

Most preferably in connection with alkyl (also in alkylaryl, alkylheterocyclyl or alkylcycloalkyl), alkenyl, alkynyl or O-alkyl, substituted is understood in the context of this invention that any alkyl (also in alkylaryl, alkylheterocyclyl or alkylcycloalkyl), alkenyl, alkynyl or O-alkyl which is substituted is substituted 20 with one or more of halogen (F, Cl, Br, I), -OR_c, -CN, -NR_cR_{c'}, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy or -OC₁₋₆alkyl, being R_c represented by R₁₁, R₁₂, R₁₃, (being R_c represented by R_{11'}, R_{12'}, R_{13'}; being R_{c'} represented by R_{11''}, R_{12''}, R_{13''}; being R_{c''} represented by R_{11'''}, R_{12'''}, R_{13'''}, being R_{c'''} represented by R_{11''''}, R_{12''''}, R_{13''''}), wherein R₁ to R_{14''''} and R_x, R_{x'} and R_n are as defined in the description, 25 and wherein when different radicals R₁ to R_{14''''} and R_x, R_{x'} and R_n are present simultaneously in Formula I, they may be identical or different.

More than one replacement on the same molecule and also on the same carbon atom is possible with the same or different substituents. This includes for example 3 hydrogens being replaced on the same C atom, as in the case

of CF_3 , or at different places of the same molecule, as in the case of e.g. $-\text{CH}(\text{OH})-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{CHCl}_2$.

In the context of this invention haloalkyl is understood as meaning an alkyl being substituted once or several times by a halogen (selected from F, Cl, Br, I). It encompasses e.g. $-\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-\text{CHCl}_2$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, $-\text{CCl}_3$, $-\text{CF}_3$ and $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CHCl}_2$. Preferably haloalkyl is understood in the context of this invention as halogen-substituted C_{1-4} -alkyl representing halogen substituted C1-, C2-, C3- or C4-alkyl. The halogen-substituted alkyl radicals are thus preferably methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl. Preferred examples include $-\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-\text{CHCl}_2$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, and $-\text{CF}_3$.

In the context of this invention haloalkoxy is understood as meaning an $-\text{O}$ -alkyl being substituted once or several times by a halogen (selected from F, Cl, Br, I). It encompasses e.g. $-\text{OCH}_2\text{Cl}$, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{F}$, $-\text{OCHCl}_2$, $-\text{OCHF}_2$, $-\text{OCCl}_3$, $-\text{OCF}_3$ and $-\text{OCH}_2-\text{CHCl}_2$. Preferably haloalkyl is understood in the context of this invention as halogen-substituted $-\text{OC}_{1-4}$ -alkyl representing halogen substituted C1-, C2-, C3- or C4-alkoxy. The halogen-substituted alkyl radicals are thus preferably O-methyl, O-ethyl, O-propyl, and O-butyl. Preferred examples include $-\text{OCH}_2\text{Cl}$, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{F}$, $-\text{OCHCl}_2$, $-\text{OCHF}_2$, and $-\text{OCF}_3$.

In the context of this invention cycloalkyl is understood as meaning saturated and unsaturated (but not aromatic) cyclic hydrocarbons (without a heteroatom in the ring), which can be unsubstituted or once or several times substituted. Furthermore, C_{3-4} -cycloalkyl represents C3- or C4-cycloalkyl, C_{3-5} -cycloalkyl represents C3-, C4- or C5-cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} -cycloalkyl represents C3-, C4-, C5- or C6-cycloalkyl, C_{3-7} -cycloalkyl represents C3-, C4-, C5-, C6- or C7-cycloalkyl, C_{3-8} -cycloalkyl represents C3-, C4-, C5-, C6-, C7- or C8-cycloalkyl, C_{4-5} -cycloalkyl represents C4- or C5-cycloalkyl, C_{4-6} -cycloalkyl represents C4-, C5- or C6-cycloalkyl, C_{4-7} -cycloalkyl represents C4-, C5-, C6- or C7-cycloalkyl, C_{5-6} -cycloalkyl represents C5- or C6-cycloalkyl and C_{5-7} -cycloalkyl represents

C5-, C6- or C7-cycloalkyl. Examples are cyclopropyl, 2-methylcyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentylmethyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, and also adamantly. Preferably in the context of this invention cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; or is C₃₋₇cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; or is C₃₋₆cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl, especially cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl.

Aryl is understood as meaning 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic ring systems with at least one aromatic ring but without heteroatoms even in only one of the rings. Examples are phenyl, naphthyl, fluoranthenyl, fluorenyl, tetralinyl or indanyl, 9H-fluorenyl or anthracenyl radicals, which can be unsubstituted or once or several times substituted. Most preferably aryl is understood in the context of this invention as phenyl, naphthyl or anthracenyl, preferably is phenyl.

A heterocyclyl radical or group (also called heterocyclyl hereinafter) is understood as meaning 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic heterocyclic ring systems, with at least one saturated or unsaturated ring which contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring. A heterocyclic group can also be substituted once or several times.

Examples include non-aromatic heterocyclyls such as tetrahydropyran, oxazepane, morpholine, piperidine, pyrrolidine as well as heteroaryls such as furan, benzofuran, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyrrole, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, thiazole, benzothiazole, indole, benzotriazole, carbazole and quinazoline.

Subgroups inside the heterocycllys as understood herein include heteroaryls and non-aromatic heterocycllys.

- 5 - the heteroaryl (being equivalent to heteroaromatic radicals or aromatic heterocycllys) is an aromatic 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic heterocyclic ring system of one or more rings of which at least one aromatic ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring; preferably is an aromatic 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic heterocyclic ring system of one or two rings of which at least one aromatic ring contains one or
10 more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring, more preferably is selected from furan, benzofuran, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyrrole, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, benzothiazole, indole, benzotriazole, carbazole, quinazoline, thiazole, imidazole, pyrazole, oxazole, thiophene and benzimidazole;
- 15 - the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is a 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic heterocyclic ring system of one or more rings of which at least one ring – with this (or these) ring(s) then not being aromatic - contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or
20 sulfur in the ring; preferably is a 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic heterocyclic ring system of one or two rings of which one or both rings – with this one or two rings then not being aromatic – contain/s one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring, more preferably is selected from oxazepam, pyrrolidine, piperidine, piperazine, tetrahydropyran, morpholine, indoline, oxopyrrolidine, benzodioxane, oxetane, especially is
25 benzodioxane, morpholine, tetrahydropyran, piperidine, oxopyrrolidine, oxetane and pyrrolidine.
- 30 Preferably, in the context of this invention heterocyclyl is defined as a 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic heterocyclic ring system of one or more

saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring. Preferably it is a 5 to 18 membered mono or polycyclic heterocyclic ring system of one or two saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring
5 contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring.

Preferred examples of heterocyclyls include oxetane, oxazepan, pyrrolidine, imidazole, oxadiazole, tetrazole, pyridine, pyrimidine, piperidine, piperazine,
10 benzofuran, benzimidazole, indazole, benzodiazole, thiazole, benzothiazole, tetrahydropyran, morpholine, indoline, furan, triazole, isoxazole, pyrazole, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyrrole, pyrazine, pyrrolo[2,3b]pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, benzo-1,2,5-thiadiazole, indole, benzotriazole, benzoxazole oxopyrrolidine, pyrimidine, benzodioxolane, benzodioxane,
15 carbazole and quinazoline, especially is pyridine, pyrazine, indazole, benzodioxane, thiazole, benzothiazole, morpholine, tetrahydropyran, pyrazole, imidazole, piperidine, thiophene, indole, benzimidazole, pyrrolo[2,3b]pyridine, benzoxazole, oxopyrrolidine, pyrimidine, oxazepane, oxetane and pyrrolidine.

20

In the context of this invention oxopyrrolidine is understood as meaning pyrrolidin-2-one.

In connection with aromatic heterocyclyls (heteroaryls), non-aromatic
25 heterocyclyls, aryls and cycloalkyls, when a ring system falls within two or more of the above cycle definitions simultaneously, then the ring system is defined first as an aromatic heterocyclyl (heteroaryl) if at least one aromatic ring contains a heteroatom. If no aromatic ring contains a heteroatom, then the ring system is defined as a non-aromatic heterocyclyl if at least one non-
30 aromatic ring contains a heteroatom. If no non-aromatic ring contains a heteroatom, then the ring system is defined as an aryl if it contains at least one

aryl cycle. If no aryl is present, then the ring system is defined as a cycloalkyl if at least one non-aromatic cyclic hydrocarbon is present.

5 In the context of this invention alkylaryl is understood as meaning an aryl group (see above) being connected to another atom through a C₁₋₆-alkyl (see above) which may be branched or linear and is unsubstituted or substituted once or several times. Preferably alkylaryl is understood as meaning an aryl group (see above) being connected to another atom through 1 to 4 (-CH₂-) groups. Most preferably alkylaryl is benzyl (i.e. -CH₂-phenyl).

10 In the context of this invention alkylheterocyclyl is understood as meaning an heterocyclyl group being connected to another atom through a C₁₋₆-alkyl (see above) which may be branched or linear and is unsubstituted or substituted once or several times. Preferably alkylheterocyclyl is understood as meaning an heterocyclyl group (see above) being connected to another atom through 1 to 4 (-CH₂-) groups. Most preferably alkylheterocyclyl is -CH₂-pyridine.

15 In the context of this invention alkylcycloalkyl is understood as meaning an cycloalkyl group being connected to another atom through a C₁₋₆-alkyl (see above) which may be branched or linear and is unsubstituted or substituted once or several times. Preferably alkylcycloalkyl is understood as meaning an cycloalkyl group (see above) being connected to another atom through 1 to 4 (-CH₂-) groups. Most preferably alkylcycloalkyl is -CH₂-cyclopropyl.

20

Preferably, the aryl is a monocyclic aryl. More preferably the aryl is a 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic aryl. Even more preferably the aryl is a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic aryl.

25

Preferably, the heteroaryl is a monocyclic heteroaryl. More preferably the heteroaryl is a 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic heteroaryl. Even more preferably the heteroaryl is a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl.

30

Preferably, the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is a monocyclic non-aromatic heterocyclyl. More preferably the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is a 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered monocyclic non-aromatic heterocyclyl. Even more preferably the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic non-aromatic heterocyclyl.

Preferably, the cycloalkyl is a monocyclic cycloalkyl. More preferably the cycloalkyl is a 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl. Even more preferably the cycloalkyl is a 3, 4, 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl.

10

In connection with aryl (including alkyl-aryl), cycloalkyl (including alkyl-cycloalkyl), or heterocyclyl (including alkyl-heterocyclyl), substituted is understood - unless defined otherwise - as meaning substitution of the ring-system of the aryl or alkyl-aryl, cycloalkyl or alkyl-cycloalkyl; heterocyclyl or alkyl-heterocyclyl with one or more of halogen (F, Cl, Br, I), $-R_c$, $-OR_c$, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_cR_{c''}$, $-C(O)OR_c$, $NR_cC(O)R_{c'}$, $-C(O)NR_cR_{c'}$, $-NR_cS(O)_2R_{c'}$, $=O$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_cC(O)NR_{c'}R_{c''}$, $-S(O)_2NR_cR_{c'}$, $-NR_cS(O)_2NR_{c'}R_{c''}$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-SR_c$, $-S(O)R_c$, $-S(O)_2R_c$ or $C(CH_3)OR_c$; $NR_cR_{c''}$, with R_c , $R_{c'}$, $R_{c''}$ and $R_{c''''}$ independently being either H or a saturated or unsaturated, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} -alkyl; a saturated or unsaturated, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} -alkyl; a saturated or unsaturated, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted $-O-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl (alkoxy); a saturated or unsaturated, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted $-S-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl; a saturated or unsaturated, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted $-C(O)-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-group; a saturated or unsaturated, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted $-C(O)-O-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-group; a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or alkyl-aryl; a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or alkyl-cycloalkyl; a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl or alkyl-heterocyclyl, being R_c one of R_{11} , R_{12} or R_{14} , (being $R_{c'}$ one of $R_{11'}$, $R_{12'}$ or $R_{14'}$; being $R_{c''}$ one of $R_{11''}$, $R_{12''}$ or $R_{14''}$; being $R_{c''''}$ one of $R_{11''''}$, $R_{12''''}$ or $R_{14''''}$), wherein R_1 to $R_{14''''}$ and R_x , $R_{x'}$ and R_n are as

defined in the description, and wherein when different radicals R_1 to $R_{14''''}$ and R_x , R_x' and R_n are present simultaneously in Formula I they may be identical or different.

- 5 Most preferably in connection with aryl (including alkyl-aryl), cycloalkyl (including alkyl-cycloalkyl), or heterocyclyl (including alkyl-heterocyclyl), substituted is understood in the context of this invention that any aryl, cycloalkyl and heterocyclyl which is substituted is substituted (also in an alyklaryl, alkylcycloalkyl or alkylheterocyclyl) with one or more of halogen (F, Cl, Br, I), $-R_c$, $-OR_c$, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_cR_{c''}$, $NR_cC(O)R_{c'}$, $-NR_cS(O)_2R_{c'}$, $=O$,
 10 haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, or $C(CH_3)OR_c$; $-OC_{1-4}alkyl$ being unsubstituted or substituted with one or more of OR_c or halogen (F, Cl, I, Br), $-CN$, or $-C_{1-4}alkyl$ being unsubstituted or substituted with one or more of OR_c or halogen (F, Cl, I, Br), being R_c one of R_{11} , R_{12} or R_{14} , (being $R_{c'}$ one of $R_{11'}$, $R_{12'}$ or $R_{14'}$; being $R_{c''}$ one of $R_{11''}$, $R_{12''}$ or $R_{14''}$; being $R_{c'''} one of $R_{11'''}$, $R_{12'''}$ or $R_{14'''}$; being $R_{c''''}$ one of $R_{11''''}$, $R_{12''''}$ or $R_{14''''}$), wherein R_1 to $R_{14''''}$ and R_x , R_x' and R_n are as defined in the description, and wherein when different radicals R_1 to $R_{14''''}$ and R_x , R_x' and R_n are present simultaneously in Formula I they may be identical or different.$

- 20 Additionally to the above-mentioned substitutions, in connection with cycloalkyl (including alkyl-cycloalkyl), or heterocyclyl (including alkylheterocyclyl) namely non-aromatic heterocyclyl (including non-aromatic alkyl-heterocyclyl), substituted is also understood - unless defined otherwise - as meaning substitution of the ring-system of the cycloalkyl or alkyl-cycloalkyl; non-

- 25 aromatic heterocyclyl or non aromatic alkyl-heterocyclyl with  or $=O$.

In connection with cycloalkyl (including alkyl-cycloalkyl), or heterocyclyl (including alkylheterocyclyl) namely non-aromatic heterocyclyl (including non-aromatic alkyl-heterocyclyl), substituted is also understood - unless defined

otherwise - as meaning substitution of the ring-system of the cycloalkyl or alkyl-cycloalkyl; non-aromatic heterocyclyl or non aromatic alkyl-heterocyclyl

with  (leading to a spiro structure) or with =O.

- 5 A ring system is a system consisting of at least one ring of connected atoms but including also systems in which two or more rings of connected atoms are joined with "joined" meaning that the respective rings are sharing one (like a spiro structure), two or more atoms being a member or members of both joined rings.

10

The term "leaving group" means a molecular fragment that departs with a pair of electrons in heterolytic bond cleavage. Leaving groups can be anions or neutral molecules. Common anionic leaving groups are halides such as Cl⁻, Br⁻, and I⁻, and sulfonate esters, such as tosylate (TsO⁻) or mesylate.

- 15 The term "salt" is to be understood as meaning any form of the active compound used according to the invention in which it assumes an ionic form or is charged and is coupled with a counter-ion (a cation or anion) or is in solution. By this are also to be understood complexes of the active compound with other molecules and ions, in particular complexes via ionic interactions.

- 20 The term "physiologically acceptable salt" means in the context of this invention any salt that is physiologically tolerated (most of the time meaning not being toxic- especially not caused by the counter-ion) if used appropriately for a treatment especially if used on or applied to humans and/or mammals.

- 25 These physiologically acceptable salts can be formed with cations or bases and in the context of this invention is understood as meaning salts of at least one of the compounds used according to the invention - usually a (deprotonated) acid - as an anion with at least one, preferably inorganic, cation

which is physiologically tolerated - especially if used on humans and/or mammals. The salts of the alkali metals and alkaline earth metals are particularly preferred, and also those with NH_4 , but in particular (mono)- or (di)sodium, (mono)- or (di)potassium, magnesium or calcium salts.

5

Physiologically acceptable salts can also be formed with anions or acids and in the context of this invention is understood as meaning salts of at least one of the compounds used according to the invention as the cation with at least one anion which are physiologically tolerated - especially if used on humans and/or mammals. By this is understood in particular, in the context of this invention, the salt formed with a physiologically tolerated acid, that is to say salts of the particular active compound with inorganic or organic acids which are physiologically tolerated - especially if used on humans and/or mammals. Examples of physiologically tolerated salts of particular acids are salts of:

10 hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, methanesulfonic acid, formic acid, acetic acid, oxalic acid, succinic acid, malic acid, tartaric acid, mandelic acid, fumaric acid, lactic acid or citric acid.

15

The compounds of the invention may be present in crystalline form or in the form of free compounds like a free base or acid.

20 Any compound that is a solvate of a compound according to the invention like a compound according to general formula I defined above is understood to be also covered by the scope of the invention. Methods of solvation are generally known within the art. Suitable solvates are pharmaceutically acceptable solvates. The term "solvate" according to this invention is to be understood as

25 meaning any form of the active compound according to the invention in which this compound has attached to it via non-covalent binding another molecule (most likely a polar solvent). Especially preferred examples include hydrates and alcoholates, like methanolates or ethanolates.

Any compound that is a prodrug of a compound according to the invention like

30 a compound according to general formula I defined above is understood to be

also covered by the scope of the invention. The term "prodrug" is used in its broadest sense and encompasses those derivatives that are converted *in vivo* to the compounds of the invention. Such derivatives would readily occur to those skilled in the art, and include, depending on the functional groups present in the molecule and without limitation, the following derivatives of the present compounds: esters, amino acid esters, phosphate esters, metal salts sulfonate esters, carbamates, and amides. Examples of well known methods of producing a prodrug of a given acting compound are known to those skilled in the art and can be found e.g. in Krogsgaard-Larsen et al. "Textbook of Drug design and Discovery" Taylor & Francis (April 2002).

Any compound that is a N-oxide of a compound according to the invention like a compound according to general formula I defined above is understood to be also covered by the scope of the invention.

15

Unless otherwise stated, the compounds of the invention are also meant to include compounds which differ only in the presence of one or more isotopically enriched atoms. For example, compounds having the present structures except for the replacement of a hydrogen by a deuterium or tritium, or the replacement of a carbon by ^{13}C - or ^{14}C -enriched carbon or of a nitrogen by ^{15}N -enriched nitrogen are within the scope of this invention. This would especially also apply to the provisos described above so that any mentioning of hydrogen or any "H" in a formula would also cover deuterium or tritium.

20

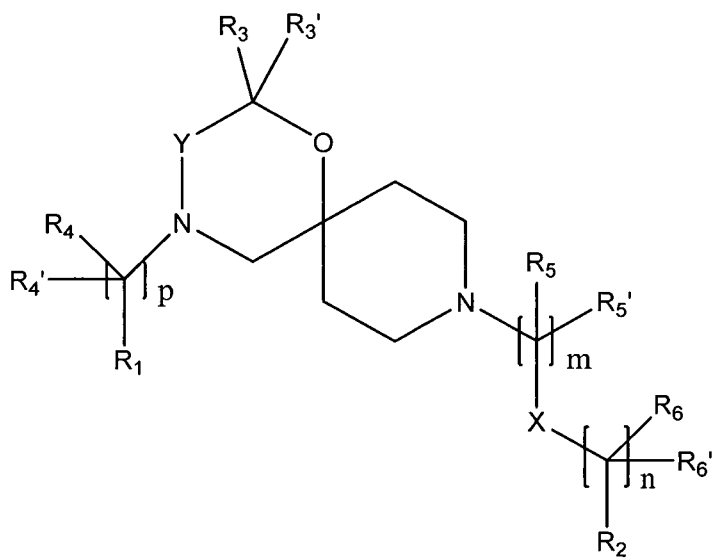
The compounds of formula (I) as well as their salts or solvates of the compounds are preferably in pharmaceutically acceptable or substantially pure form. By pharmaceutically acceptable form is meant, inter alia, having a pharmaceutically acceptable level of purity excluding normal pharmaceutical additives such as diluents and carriers, and including no material considered toxic at normal dosage levels. Purity levels for the drug substance are preferably above 50%, more preferably above 70%, most preferably above

25

30

90%. In a preferred embodiment it is above 95% of the compound of formula (I), or of its salts. This applies also to its solvates or prodrugs.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general
5 Formula (I)



(I)

is a compound wherein

10 p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-OR_8$;

5 R_x is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

10

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

15

wherein said cycloalkyl in R_1 if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{11}$, $-OR_{11}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{11}R_{11''}$, $NR_{11}C(O)R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}C(O)NR_{11'}R_{11''}$, $-SR_{11}$, $-S(O)R_{11}$, $S(O)_2R_{11}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{11}$, $-C(O)NR_{11}R_{11'}$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{11}S(O)_2NR_{11'}R_{11''}$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{11}$;

additionally, cycloalkyl in R_1 , if substituted, may also be substituted with

20  or $=O$;

wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_1 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{11}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{11}R_{11''}$;

25 wherein R_{11} , $R_{11'}$ and $R_{11''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

and wherein $R_{11''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and $-Boc$;

5 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

10 wherein said cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{12}$, $-OR_{12}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{12}R_{12'''}$, $NR_{12}C(O)R_{12'}$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2R_{12'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{12}R_{12'}$, $-NR_{12}C(O)NR_{12'}R_{12''}$, $-SR_{12}$, $-S(O)R_{12}$, $S(O)_2R_{12}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{12}$, $-C(O)NR_{12}R_{12'}$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2NR_{12'}R_{12''}$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{12}$;

15 additionally, cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted, may also be substituted with  or $=O$;

wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{12}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{12}R_{12'''}$;

20 wherein R_{12} , $R_{12'}$ and $R_{12''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl ;

and wherein $R_{12'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and $-Boc$;

25

R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

- 5 alternatively, R_3 and $R_{3'}$, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

- R_4 and $R_{4'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl, substituted or
10 unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl, $-CHOR_9$ and $-C(O)OR_9$;

wherein R_9 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl;

- 15 R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-CHOR_7$ and $-C(O)OR_7$;

- wherein R_7 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or
20 unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R_5 and $R_{5'}$, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

R_6 and $R_{6'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-OR_{10}$, $-CHOR_{10}$ and $-C(O)OR_{10}$;

5 wherein R_{10} is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

10 the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl, other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{13}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{13}R_{13''}$;

wherein R_{13} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15 $R_{13''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and $-Boc$;

20 the aryl, heterocyclyl or cycloalkyl other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{14}$, $-OR_{14}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{14}R_{14''}$, $NR_{14}C(O)R_{14'}$, $-NR_{14}S(O)_2R_{14'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{14}R_{14'}$, $-NR_{14}C(O)NR_{14'}R_{14''}$, $-SR_{14}$, $-S(O)R_{14}$, $S(O)_2R_{14}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{14}$, $-C(O)NR_{14}R_{14'}$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{14}S(O)_2NR_{14'}R_{14''}$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{14}$;

additionally, wherein cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl, other than those

defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, may also be substituted with  or $=O$;

wherein R_{14} , $R_{14'}$ and $R_{14''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, unsubstituted aryl, unsubstituted cycloalkyl and unsubstituted heterocyclyl;

- 5 and wherein $R_{14'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and –Boc;

10 These preferred compounds according to the invention are optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15 In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

m is 1, 2 or 3;

20 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

n is 0, 1 or 2;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

p is 0 or 1;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

X is a bond, $-C(R_xR_{x'})-$, $-C(O)-$ or $-O-$;

15

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

X is a bond;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

X is $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

X is $-\text{O}-$;

15

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

X is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

Y is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₁ is substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
5 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₁ is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ **alkyl** and substituted or
10 unsubstituted **cycloalkyl**;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆
20 alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
25 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

5 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

10 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

15 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In a further embodiment the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

25 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

10

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen and substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

25

R₃ and R_{3'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl, -CHOR₉ and -C(O)OR₉;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

5 R_4 and $R_{4'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen and substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

15 R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-CHOR_7$ and $-C(O)OR_7$;

20 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

5 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10 In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl, m is 1, X is a bond, n is 0 and R₂ is hydrogen;

15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

20 R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted saturated heterocyclyl, m is 1, X is a bond, n is 0 and R₂ is hydrogen;

25 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

5 R_6 and R_6' are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-OR_{10}$, $-CHOR_{10}$ and $-C(O)OR_{10}$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

15 R_6 and R_6' are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

25 R_7 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

10

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_9 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl;

20

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

25

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

5 R_{10} is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_{11} , $R_{11'}$ and $R_{11''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15 and wherein $R_{11'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and –Boc;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
20 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

25 R_{11} , $R_{11'}$ and $R_{11''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

$R_{11'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and –Boc;

10 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_{12} , $R_{12'}$ and $R_{12''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl ;

20 and wherein $R_{12'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and –Boc;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
25 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

5 R_{12} , $R_{12'}$ and $R_{12''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl ;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

$R_{12'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and –Boc;

15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20 In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_{13} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

25 $R_{13'''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and –Boc;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₁₃ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

10 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15 In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_{13'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and -Boc;

20 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

25 In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R₁₄, R_{14'} and R_{14''} are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted aryl, unsubstituted cycloalkyl and unsubstituted heterocyclyl;

5 and wherein R_{14'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and –Boc;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

15 R₁₄, R_{14'} and R_{14''} are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted aryl, unsubstituted cycloalkyl and unsubstituted heterocyclyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_{14'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and –Boc;

25 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the

stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5 In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and – OR_8 ;

10 R_x is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
15 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

20 R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and – OR_8 ;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
25 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) is a compound wherein

R_X is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted
5 C_{2-6} alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I), is a compound wherein

p is 0 or 1;

15 m is 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

Y is $-CH_2-$ or $-C(O)-$;

X is a bond, $-C(R_X R_X)-$, $-C(O)-$ or $-O-$;

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or
20 unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; more preferably the C₁₋₆ alkyl is methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, isopentyl or neopentyl;

and/or

5

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

10

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

15

the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; preferably the cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl;

20

and/or

R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

25

wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; more preferably the C₁₋₆ alkyl is methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl or neopentyl;

and/or

5

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

10

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

15

and/or

the aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, or anthracene; preferably is naphthyl or phenyl; more preferably is phenyl;

20

and/or

25

the heterocyclyl is a heterocyclic ring system of one or more saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring; preferably is a heterocyclic ring system of one or two saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring, more preferably is selected from imidazole, oxadiazole, tetrazole, pyridine, pyrimidine, piperidine, piperazine, , benzofuran, benzimidazole, indazole, benzothiazole, benzodiazole, thiazole, benzothiazole, tetrahydropyrane, morpholine, indoline,

30

5 furan, triazole, isoxazole, pyrazole, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyrrole, pyrazine, pyrrolo[2,3b]pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, benzo-1,2,5-thiadiazole, indole, benzotriazole, benzoxazole oxopyrrolidine, pyrimidine, benzodioxolane, benzodioxane, carbazole and quinazoline; more preferably is pyridine;

and/or

10 the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; preferably the cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl;

15 and/or

R₃ and R_{3'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

20 wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; preferably is methyl;

and/or

25 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

5 R₃ and R_{3'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

wherein

10 the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; more preferably the cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl;

and/or

15

R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl, -CHOR₉ and -C(O)OR₉;

wherein

20 the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; preferably is methyl;

and/or

25 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

5

and/or

R₅ and R_{5'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -CHOR₇ and -C(O)OR₇;

10 wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

15 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

20 the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

25

R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

wherein

the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is a heterocyclic ring system of one or more saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring; preferably is a non-aromatic heterocyclic ring system of one or two saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring, more preferably is selected from piperidine, piperazine, tetrahydropyrane, morpholine, oxopyrrolidine; preferably, the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is tetrahydropyrane;

and/or

the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; more preferably is cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl;

and/or

R₆ and R_{6'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -OR₁₀, -CHOR₁₀ and -C(O)OR₁₀;

wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

- 5 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

- 10 the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

- 15 R₇ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

wherein

- 20 the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

25

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

5 R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

wherein

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

10 and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

15 and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

20 and/or

R_9 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl;

25 wherein

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

5

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

10

and/or

R₁₀ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

15

wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

20

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

25

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

30

and/or

R₁₁, R_{11'} and R_{11''} are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

5 R_{11'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and –Boc;

wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

10

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

15

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

20

R₁₂, R_{12'} and R_{12''} are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl ;

R_{12'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and –Boc;

25 wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; preferably the C₁₋₆ alkyl is methyl;

and/or

- 5 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

- 10 the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

- 15 R₁₃ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

R_{13''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and -Boc;

wherein

- 20 the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

- 25 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

5

R₁₄, R_{14'} and R_{14''} are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted aryl, unsubstituted cycloalkyl and unsubstituted heterocyclyl;

10 R_{14'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and –Boc;

wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

15

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

20

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

25

the aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl and anthracene; preferably is naphthyl or phenyl;

and/or

the heterocyclyl is a heterocyclic ring system of one or more saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring; preferably is a heterocyclic ring system of one or two saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring, more preferably is selected from imidazole, oxadiazole, tetrazole, pyridine, pyrimidine, piperidine, piperazine, , benzofuran, benzimidazole, indazole, benzothiazole, benzodiazole, thiazole, benzothiazole, tetrahydropyran, morpholine, indoline, furan, triazole, isoxazole, pyrazole, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyrrole, pyrazine, pyrrolo[2,3b]pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, benzo-1,2,5-thiadiazole, indole, benzotriazole, benzoxazole oxopyrrolidine, pyrimidine, benzodioxolane, benzodioxane, carbazole and quinazoline;

15

and/or

the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl;

20

and/or

25

R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, and –OR₈;

wherein

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

5

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

10

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

15

R_x is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

wherein

20

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

25

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

- 5 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R₁ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

- 15 the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; more preferably the C₁₋₆ alkyl is methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, isopentyl or neopentyl;;

and/or

- 20 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

- 25 the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or
5 cyclohexyl; preferably the cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
10 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R₂ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

15 the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; more preferably the C₁₋₆ alkyl is methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl or neopentyl;

and/or

20 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

25 the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

the aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, or anthracene; preferably is naphthyl or phenyl; more preferably is phenyl;

5

and/or

the heterocyclyl is a heterocyclic ring system of one or more saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring; preferably is a heterocyclic ring system of one or two saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring, more preferably is selected from imidazole, oxadiazole, tetrazole, pyridine, pyrimidine, piperidine, piperazine, , benzofuran, benzimidazole, indazole, benzothiazole, benzodiazole, thiazole, benzothiazole, tetrahydropyran, morpholine, indoline, furan, triazole, isoxazole, pyrazole, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyrrole, pyrazine, pyrrolo[2,3b]pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, benzo-1,2,5-thiadiazole, indole, benzotriazole, benzoxazole oxopyrrolidine, pyrimidine, benzodioxolane, benzodioxane, carbazole and quinazoline; preferably is pyridine;

20

and/or

the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; preferably the cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl;

30

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_3 and R_3' as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, 10 hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; more preferably is methyl;

and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, 15 pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne 20 and hexyne;

and/or

the cycloalkyl is C_{3-8} cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, 25 cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C_{3-7} cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C_{3-6} cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; more preferably the cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_4 and R_4' as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

10 the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; more preferably is methyl;

and/or

15 the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

20 the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
25 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_5 and $R_{5'}$ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

5 the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

10 the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

15 the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

and/or

20 the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is a heterocyclic ring system of one or more saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring; preferably is a non-aromatic heterocyclic ring system of one or two saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the
25 ring, more preferably is selected from piperidine, piperazine, tetrahydropyrane, morpholine, oxopyrrolidine; preferably, the non-aromatic heterocyclyl is tetrahydropyrane;

and/or

30

the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or
5 cyclohexyl; more preferably is cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
10 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R₆ and R_{6'} as defined in
15 any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

20 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

25 the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_7 as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

15

and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

20

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

25

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_8 as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

- 5 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

- 10 the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

- 15

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R₉ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

20

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

- 25 the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

5 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10 In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R₁₀ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

15

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

20

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

25 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_{11} , $R_{11'}$ and $R_{11''}$ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl,
5 hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene,
10 pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne
15 and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or
diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the
stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general
20 Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in $R_{11''''}$ as defined in any of
the embodiments of the present invention,

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl,
25 hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

5

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

10

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

15

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R₁₂, R_{12'} and R_{12''} as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

20

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl; preferably the C₁₋₆ alkyl is methyl;

and/or

25

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

5 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10 In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R₁₂^{'''} as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

15 and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

20 and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

25 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_{13} and $R_{13''}$ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

5

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

10 the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

15 the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_{14} , $R_{14'}$ and $R_{14''}$ as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

25

the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

5

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

10

and/or

the aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl and anthracene; preferably is naphthyl or phenyl;

15

and/or

the heterocyclyl is a heterocyclic ring system of one or more saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring; preferably is a heterocyclic ring system of one or two saturated or unsaturated rings of which at least one ring contains one or more heteroatoms from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur in the ring, more preferably is selected from imidazole, oxadiazole, tetrazole, pyridine, pyrimidine, piperidine, piperazine, , benzofuran, benzimidazole, indazole, benzothiazole, benzodiazole, thiazole, benzothiazole, tetrahydropyran, morpholine, indoline, furan, triazole, isoxazole, pyrazole, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyrrole, pyrazine, pyrrolo[2,3b]pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, phthalazine, benzo-1,2,5-thiadiazole, indole, benzotriazole, benzoxazole oxopyrrolidine, pyrimidine, benzodioxolane, benzodioxane, carbazole and quinazoline;

30

and/or

the cycloalkyl is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, or cyclooctyl; preferably is C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or cycloheptyl; more preferably from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl like cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_{14'''} as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the C₁₋₆ alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

the C₂₋₆ -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_x as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

10 the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

15 the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

20 the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

25

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein in R_x as defined in any of the embodiments of the present invention,

5 the C_{1-6} alkyl is preferably selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, isopropyl and 2-methylpropyl;

and/or

10 the C_{2-6} -alkenyl is preferably selected from ethylene, propylene, butylene, pentylene and hexylene;

and/or

15 the C_{2-6} -alkynyl is preferably selected from ethyne, propyne, butyne, pentyne and hexyne;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein

n is 0, 1 or 2; preferably, n is 0;

25 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the

stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5 In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein

m is 1, 2 or 3; preferably m is 1 or 2;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
10 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein

p is 0 or 1 or 2;

15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20 In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein

p is 0 or 1;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the

stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5 In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein

X is a bond, $-C(R_xR_{x'})-$, $-C(O)-$ or $-O-$; preferably, X is a bond or $-O-$;

10 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein

Y is $-CH_2-$ or $-C(O)-$;

15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20 In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound, wherein

X is a bond, $-C(R_xR_{x'})-$, $-C(O)-$ or $-O-$; preferably X is a bond or $-O-$ and/or

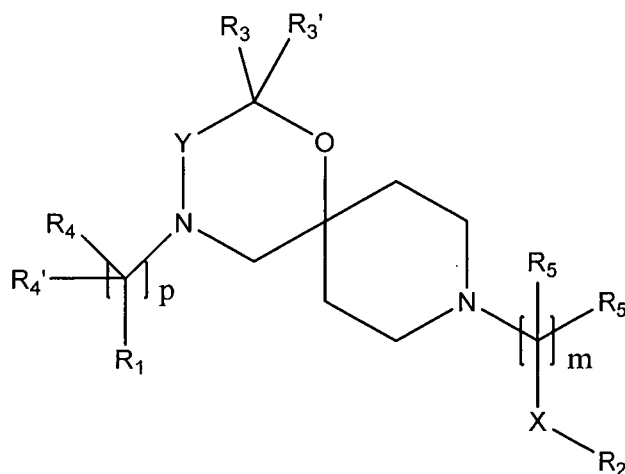
m is 1, 2 or 3; preferably m is 1 or 2; and/or

n is 0, 1 or 2; preferably n is 0; and/or

p is 0 or 1; preferably p is 0;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
5 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

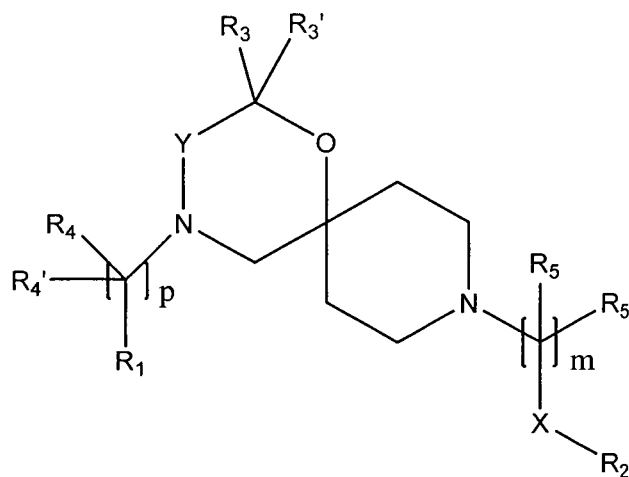
In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I), the compound is a compound of Formula (I')



(I'),

wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y , m and p are as described above or as described below.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general
15 Formula (I), the compound is a compound of Formula (I')



(I'),

wherein

5

p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

10

wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-\text{OR}_8$;

$\text{R}_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15

R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R₁ is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

5

R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

10

R₃ and R_{3'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

15 alternatively, R₃ and R_{3'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl, -CHOR₉ and -C(O)OR₉;

20

wherein R₉ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl;

R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-CHOR_7$ and $-C(O)OR_7$;

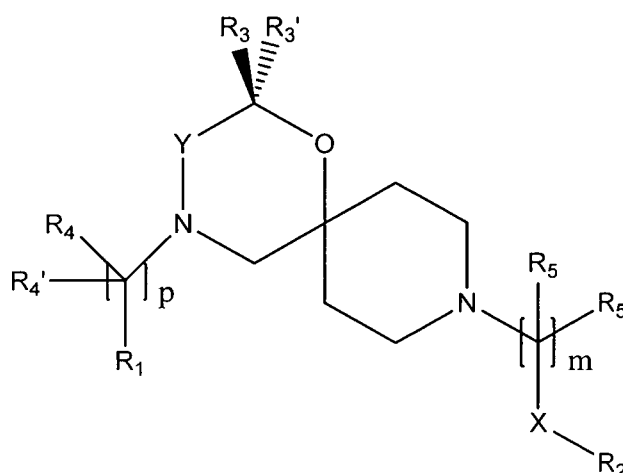
5 wherein R_7 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R_5 and $R_{5'}$ taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

10

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
15 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I), the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{a'})



(I^{a'}),

wherein

p is 0 or 1;

5 m is 1, 2 or 3;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

10 wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-\text{OR}_8$;

$\text{R}_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15 R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

20 R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6}

alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

5 R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R_3 and $R_{3'}$, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

10

R_4 and $R_{4'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl, $-CHOR_9$ and $-C(O)OR_9$;

15

wherein R_9 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl;

20

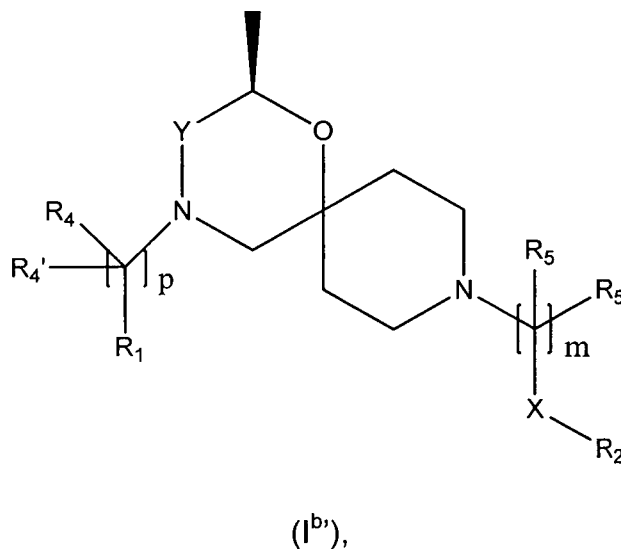
R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-CHOR_7$ and $-C(O)OR_7$;

wherein R_7 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R_5 and $R_{5'}$ taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I), the compound is a compound of Formula ($I^{b'}$)



wherein

p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-OR_8$;

5 R_x is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

10

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

15 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

20 R_4 and $R_{4'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl, $-CHOR_9$ and $-C(O)OR_9$;

wherein R_9 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl;

25

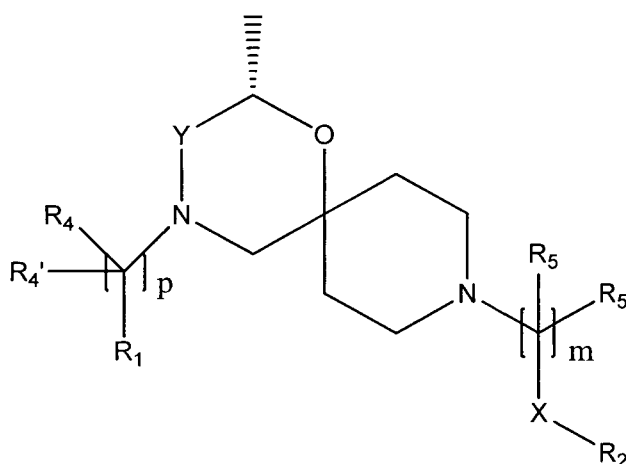
R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-CHOR_7$ and $-C(O)OR_7$;

- 5 wherein R_7 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R_5 and $R_{5'}$ taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

- 10 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

- 15 In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I), the compound is a compound of Formula (I^C)



(I^C),

wherein

p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

5 X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-\text{OR}_8$;

10 $\text{R}_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

20 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl, -CHOR₉ and -C(O)OR₉;

5 wherein R₉ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl;

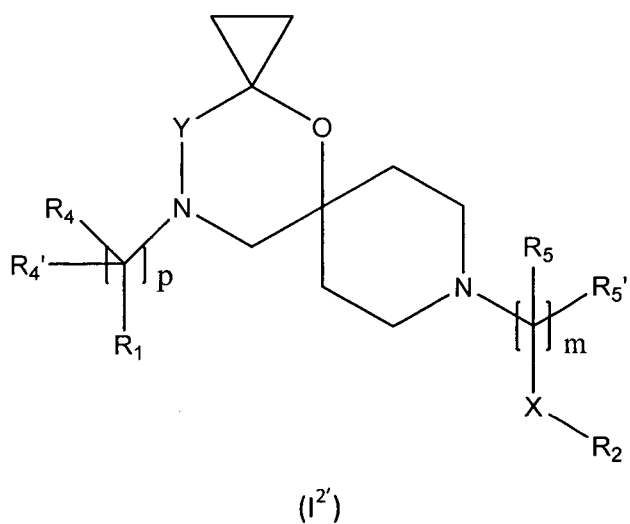
10 R₅ and R_{5'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -CHOR₇ and -C(O)OR₇;

 wherein R₇ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

15 alternatively, R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
20 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

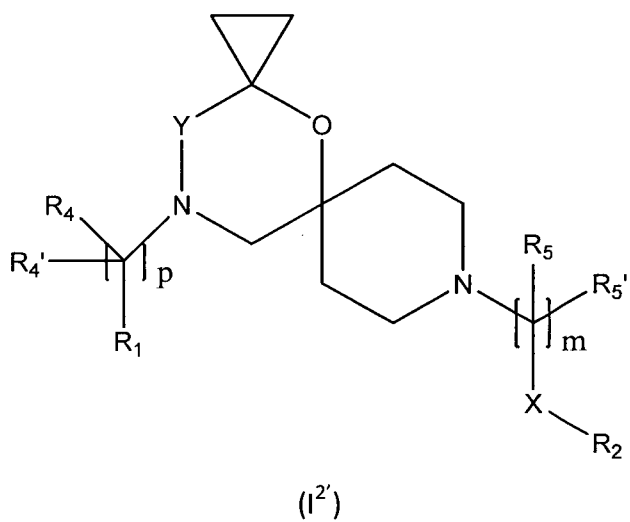
In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{2'}),



wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , X , Y , m and p are as described above or as described below.

5

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{2'}),



10

wherein

p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

5 wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-\text{OR}_8$;

$\text{R}_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

10 R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15 R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

20 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

25 R_4 and $\text{R}_{4'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl, $-\text{CHOR}_9$ and $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_9$;

wherein R_9 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-9} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-9} alkynyl;

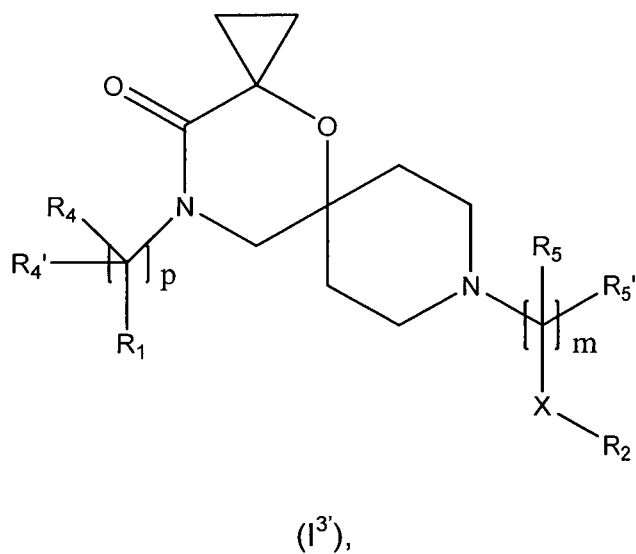
- 5 R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-CHOR_7$ and $-C(O)OR_7$;

10 wherein R_7 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R_5 and $R_{5'}$ taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

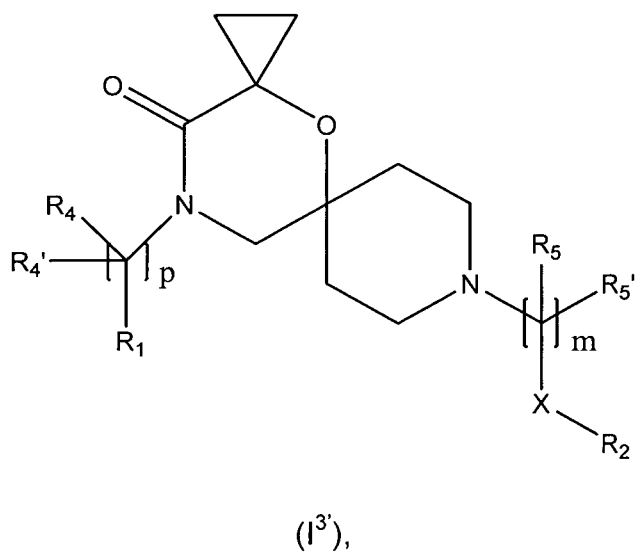
- 15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

- 20 In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{3'}),



wherein R₁, R₂, R₄, R_{4'}, R₅, R_{5'}, X, Y, m and p are as described above or as
 5 described below.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general
 Formula (I) the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{3'}),



10

wherein

p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

5 X is a bond, $-C(R_xR_{x'})-$, $-C(O)-$ or $-O-$;

wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-OR_8$;

10 $R_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

20 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl, -CHOR₉ and -C(O)OR₉;

5 wherein R₉ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl;

10 R₅ and R_{5'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -CHOR₇ and -C(O)OR₇;

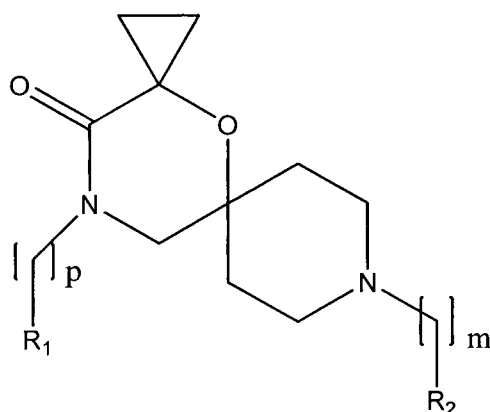
 wherein R₇ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

15 alternatively, R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

20 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{4'}),

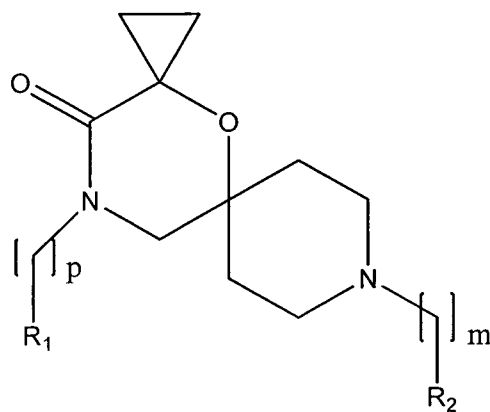
25

(I^{4'}),

wherein R₁, R₂, m and p are as described above or as described below.

5

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{4'}),

(I^{4'}),

10

wherein

p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

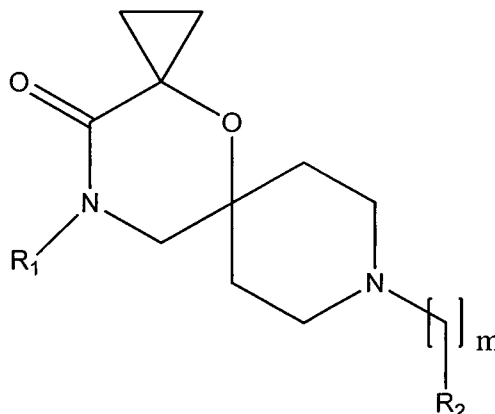
- 5 R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

- 10 R_2 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

- 15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a further preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I) the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{5'}),

20

(I^{5'}),

wherein

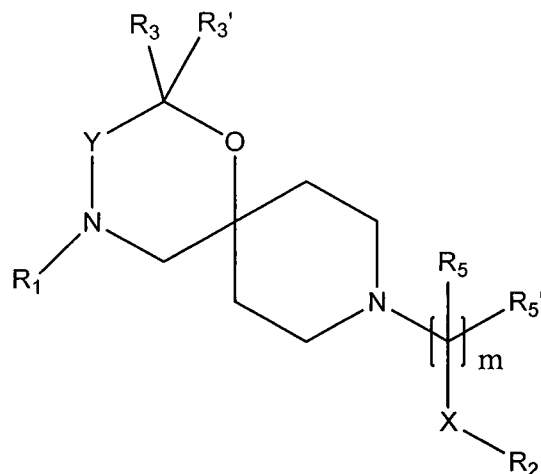
5 m is 1, 2 or 3;

R₁ is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

10 R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention according to general Formula (I), the compound is a compound of Formula (I^{6'})

(I⁶),

wherein

5 m is 1, 2 or 3;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

10 wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-\text{OR}_8$;

$\text{R}_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

15 R_8 is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R₁ is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

5 R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

10 R₃ and R_{3'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

alternatively, R₃ and R_{3'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form
15 a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

R₅ and R_{5'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -CHOR₇ and -C(O)OR₇;

wherein R₇ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆
20 alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

alternatively, R₅ and R_{5'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

25 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the

stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment

- 5 R_1 is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, isopentyl, neo-pentyl and cyclopropyl.

In a preferred embodiment

- 10 R_1 is an unsubstituted group selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, isopentyl, neo-pentyl and cyclopropyl.

In a preferred embodiment

- 15 R_1 is a substituted or unsubstituted cyclopropyl, preferably unsubstituted cyclopropyl.

In a preferred embodiment

- 20 R_2 is hydrogen or a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, neo-pentyl, cyclopropyl, phenyl and pyridine; more preferably hydrogen or an unsubstituted group selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, neo-pentyl, cyclopropyl, or a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from phenyl and pyridine.

In a preferred embodiment

R_3 and $R_{3'}$ taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cyclopropyl: preferably unsubstituted cyclopropyl.

In a preferred embodiment

5 R_3 is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted methyl, preferably R_3 is hydrogen or unsubstituted methyl.

In a preferred embodiment

$R_{3'}$ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted methyl, preferably $R_{3'}$ is hydrogen or unsubstituted methyl.

10 In a preferred embodiment

$R_{3'}$ is hydrogen while R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted methyl, preferably $R_{3'}$ is hydrogen while R_3 is unsubstituted methyl.

In a preferred embodiment

15 R_3 is hydrogen while $R_{3'}$ is substituted or unsubstituted methyl, preferably R_3 is hydrogen while $R_{3'}$ is unsubstituted methyl.

In a preferred embodiment

R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are both substituted or unsubstituted methyl, preferably R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are both unsubstituted methyl.

20

In a preferred embodiment

R_3 and $R_{3'}$ are both hydrogen.

In a preferred embodiment

R_4 is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted methyl, preferably R_4 is hydrogen or unsubstituted methyl.

5

In a preferred embodiment

$R_{4'}$ is hydrogen.

In a preferred embodiment

10 $R_{4'}$ is hydrogen while R_4 is substituted or unsubstituted methyl, preferably $R_{4'}$ is hydrogen while R_4 is unsubstituted methyl.

In a preferred embodiment

R_4 and $R_{4'}$ are both hydrogen.

15

In a preferred embodiment

R_5 and $R_{5'}$ are both hydrogen.

In a preferred embodiment

20 R_5 and $R_{5'}$ taken together with the connecting C-atom form a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or

tetrahydropyrane, preferably an unsubstituted group selected from cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or tetrahydropyrane.

5 In a preferred embodiment

R_6 and R_6' are both hydrogen.

In a preferred embodiment

10 X is a bond .

In a preferred embodiment

X is $-O-$.

15 In a preferred embodiment

Y is $-CH_2-$;

In a preferred embodiment

Y is $-C(O)-$;

20

In another preferred embodiment

n is 0.

In another preferred embodiment

n is 1.

5 In another preferred embodiment

n is 2.

In another preferred embodiment

m is 1 or 2;

10

In another preferred embodiment

p is 0, 1 or 2.

In another preferred embodiment

15 p is 0 or 1.

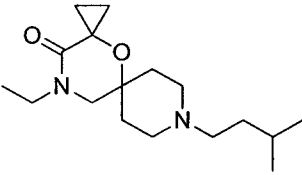
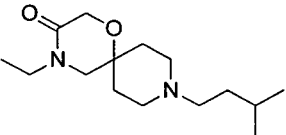
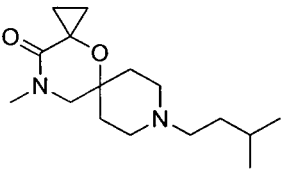
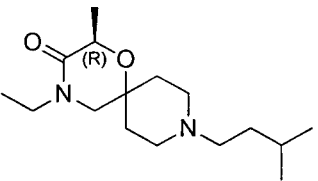
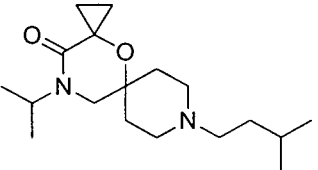
In another preferred embodiment

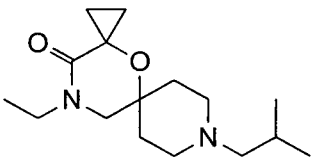
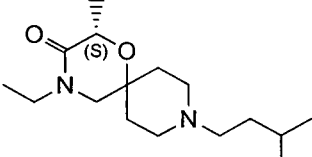
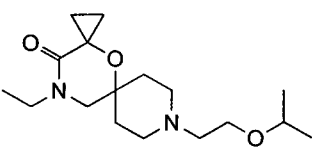
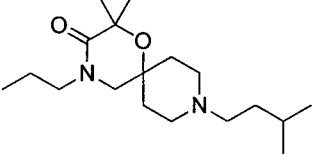
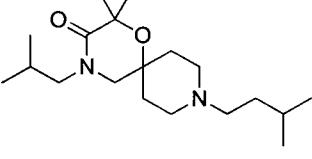
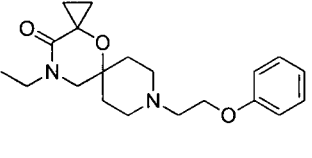
p is 0.

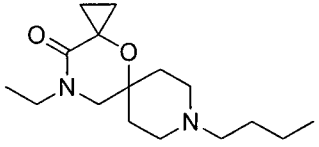
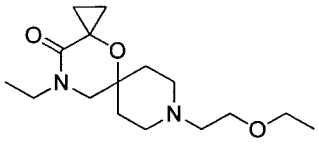
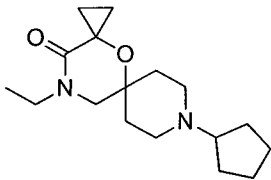
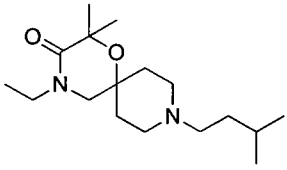
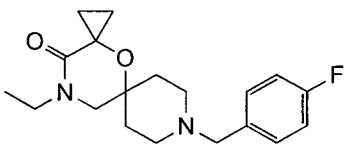
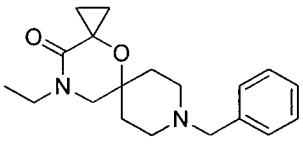
20 In an particular embodiment

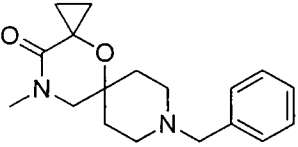
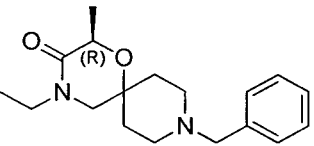
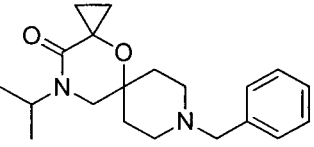
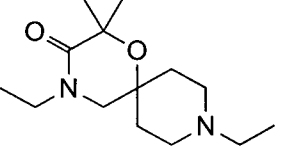
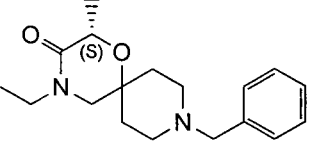
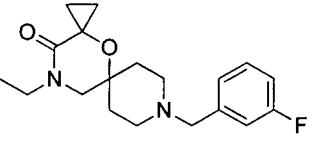
the halogen is fluorine or chlorine.

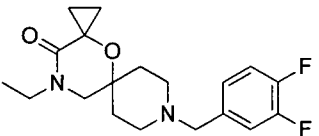
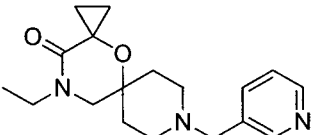
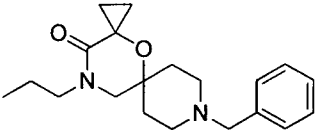
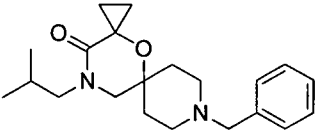
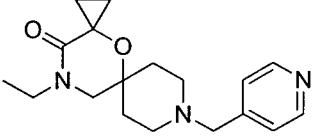
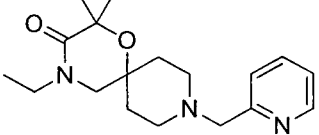
In a preferred further embodiment, the compounds of the general Formula (I) are selected from

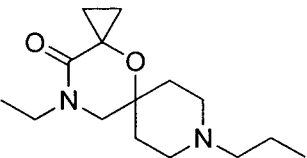
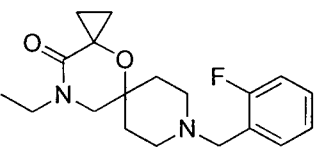
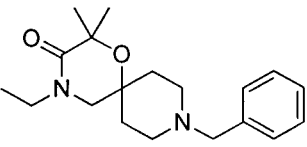
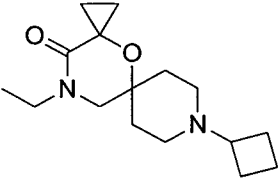
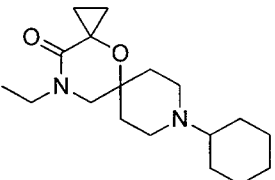
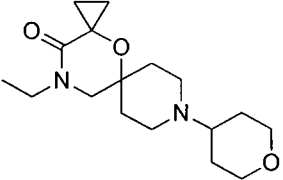
EXAMPLE	Structure	CHEMICAL NAME
1		12-ethyl-8-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
2		4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
3		8-isopentyl-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
4		(R)-4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
5		8-isopentyl-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

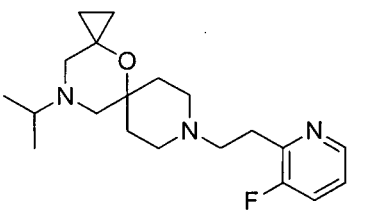
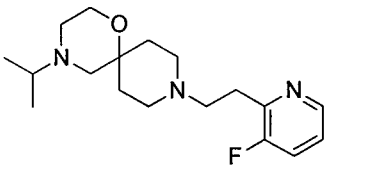
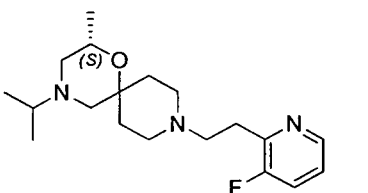
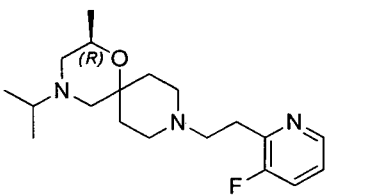
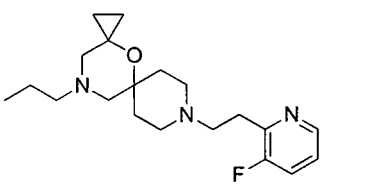
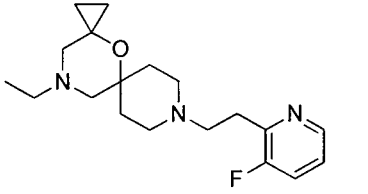
6		12-ethyl-8-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
7		(S)-4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
8		12-ethyl-8-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
9		8-isopentyl-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
10		12-isobutyl-8-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
11		12-ethyl-8-(2-phenoxyethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

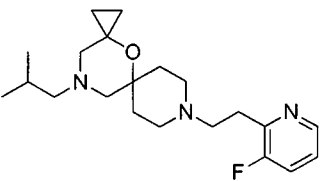
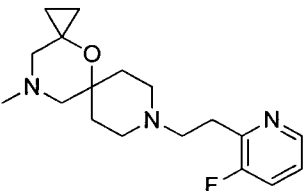
12		8-butyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
13		8-(2-ethoxyethyl)-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
14		8-cyclopentyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
15		4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
16		12-ethyl-8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
17		8-benzyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

18		8-benzyl-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
19		(R)-9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
20		8-benzyl-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
21		8,12-diethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
22		(S)-9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
23		12-ethyl-8-(3-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

24		8-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
25		12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
26		8-benzyl-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
27		8-benzyl-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
28		12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
29		12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

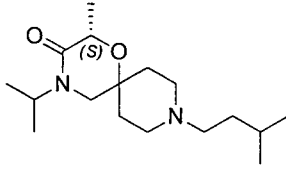
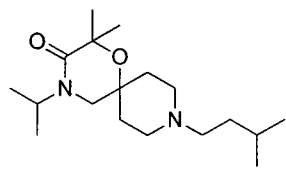
30		12-ethyl-8-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
31		12-ethyl-8-(2-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
32		9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
33		8-cyclobutyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
34		8-cyclohexyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
35		12-ethyl-8-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

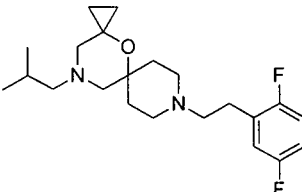
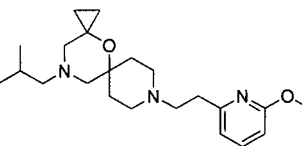
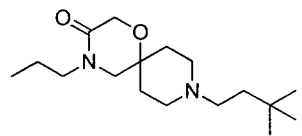
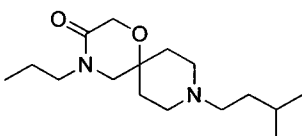
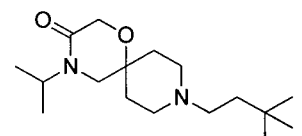
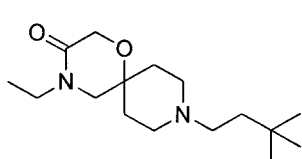
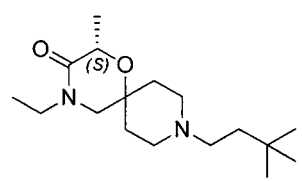
36		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
37		9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
38		(S)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
39		(R)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
40		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
41		12-ethyl-8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane

42		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
43		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane

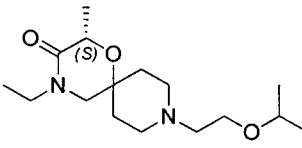
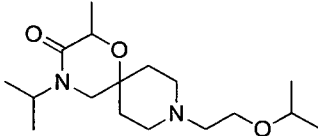
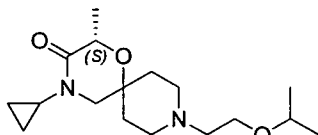
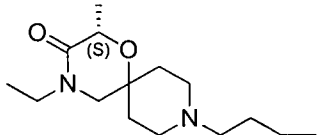
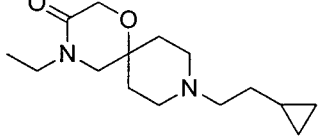
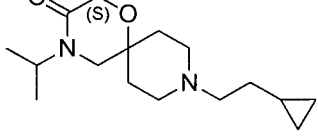
optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
5 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

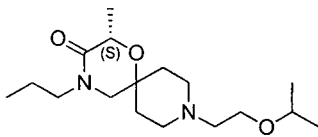
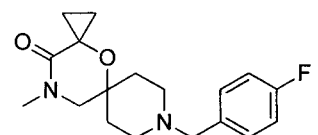
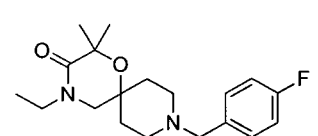
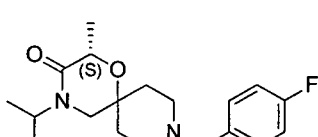
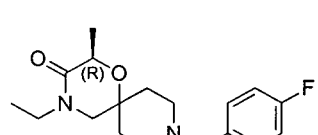
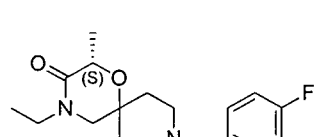
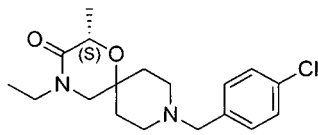
In a preferred further embodiment, the compounds of the general Formula (I) are selected from

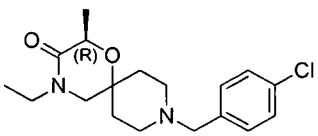
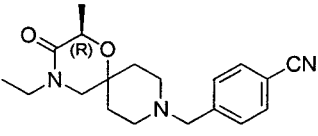
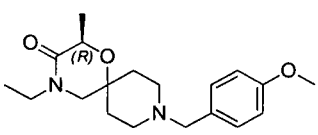
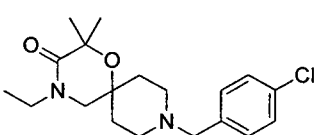
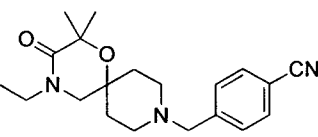
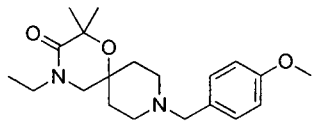
EXAMPLE	Structure	CHEMICAL NAME
44		(S)-9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
45		9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

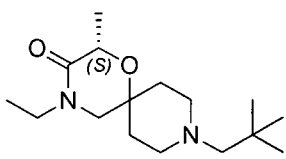
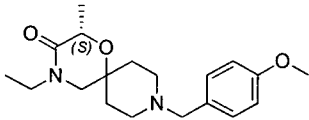
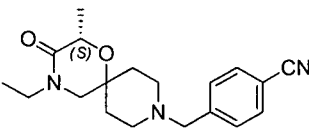
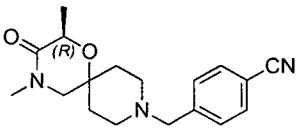
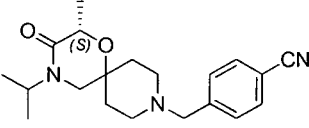
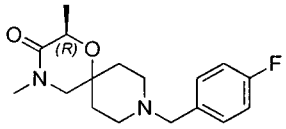
46		8-(2,5-difluorophenethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
47		12-isobutyl-8-(2-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
48		9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
49		9-isopentyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
50		9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
51		9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-ethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
52		(S)-9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

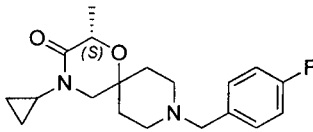
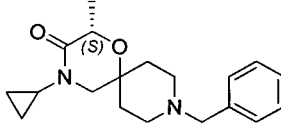
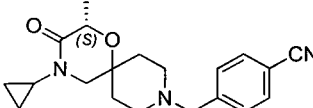
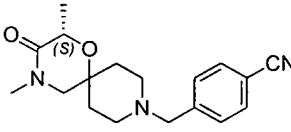
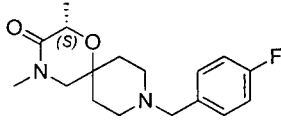
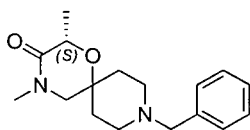
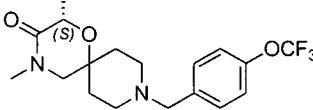
53		9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
54		9-isopentyl-2,2-dimethyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
55		(S)-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
56		4-cyclopropyl-9-isopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
57		(S)-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
58		(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
59		4-cyclopropyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

		one.
60		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
61		9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
62		(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
63		(S)-9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
64		9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-ethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
65		(S)-9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

66		(S)-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
67		8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
68		4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
69		(S)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
70		(R)-4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
71		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
72		(S)-9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

		one
73		(R)-9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
74		(R)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
75		(R)-4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
76		9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
77		4-((4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
78		4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

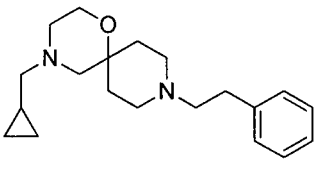
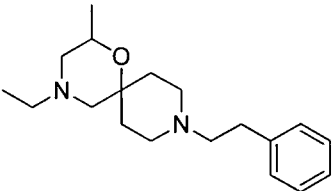
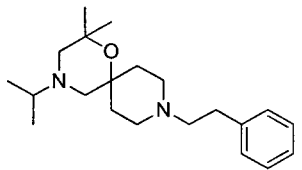
79		(S)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-9-neopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
80		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
81		(S)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
82		(R)-4-((2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
83		(S)-4-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
84		(R)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

85		(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
86		(S)-9-benzyl-4-cyclopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
87		(S)-4-((4-cyclopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
88		(S)-4-((2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
89		(S)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
90		(S)-9-benzyl-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
91		(S)-2,4-dimethyl-9-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl)-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

		one
92		(S)-3-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
93		(S)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)-2-fluorobenzonitrile
94		(S)-5-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)-2-fluorobenzonitrile
95		(S)-9-(2,4-difluorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
96		(S)-3-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
97		(S)-9-benzyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

98		(R)-9-benzyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
99		(R)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
100		(R)-4-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
101		8-(2-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
102		2-(2-(12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-8-yl)ethyl)nicotinonitrile
103		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
104		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-neopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane

		diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
105		12-(sec-butyl)-8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
106		4-ethyl-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
107		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
108		(S)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
109		4-isopropyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
110		4-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane

111		4-(cyclopropylmethyl)-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
112		4-Ethyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
113		4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
5 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I),

R_1 is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or
10 unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

wherein said cycloalkyl in R_1 if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{11}$, $-OR_{11}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{11}R_{11''}$, $NR_{11}C(O)R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}C(O)NR_{11'}R_{11''}$, $-SR_{11}$,

-S(O)R₁₁, S(O)₂R₁₁, -CN, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, -C(O)OR₁₁, -C(O)NR₁₁R_{11'},
-OCH₂CH₂OH, -NR₁₁S(O)₂NR_{11'}R_{11''} and C(CH₃)₂OR₁₁;

additionally, cycloalkyl in R₁, if substituted, may also be substituted with



or =O;

5 wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R₁, if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from -OR₁₁, halogen, -CN, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and -NR₁₁R_{11'''};

10 wherein R₁₁, R_{11'} and R_{11''} are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

and wherein R_{11'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and -Boc;

15 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another embodiment of the invention the compound of general Formula (I),

20 R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

25 wherein said cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl in R₂, if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, -R₁₂, -OR₁₂, -NO₂, -NR₁₂R_{12'''}, NR₁₂C(O)R_{12'}, -NR₁₂S(O)₂R_{12'}, -S(O)₂NR₁₂R_{12'}, -

$\text{NR}_{12}\text{C(O)NR}_{12'}\text{R}_{12''}$, $-\text{SR}_{12}$, $-\text{S(O)R}_{12}$, $\text{S(O)}_2\text{R}_{12}$, $-\text{CN}$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-\text{C(O)OR}_{12}$, $-\text{C(O)NR}_{12'}\text{R}_{12''}$, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{NR}_{12}\text{S(O)}_2\text{NR}_{12'}\text{R}_{12''}$ and $\text{C(CH}_3)_2\text{OR}_{12}$;

additionally, cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted,

5

may also be substituted with  or $=\text{O}$;

wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-\text{OR}_{12}$, halogen, $-\text{CN}$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-\text{NR}_{12'}\text{R}_{12''}$;

10

wherein R_{12} , $\text{R}_{12'}$ and $\text{R}_{12''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl ;

and wherein $\text{R}_{12''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and $-\text{Boc}$;

15

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

20

In another embodiment of the invention the compound of general Formula (I),

the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl, other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-\text{OR}_{13}$, halogen, $-\text{CN}$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-\text{NR}_{13'}\text{R}_{13''}$;

wherein R_{13} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

$R_{13''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and -Boc;

5 optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10 In another embodiment of the invention the compound of general Formula (I), the aryl, heterocyclyl or cycloalkyl other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{14}$, $-OR_{14}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{14}R_{14''}$, $NR_{14}C(O)R_{14'}$, $-NR_{14}S(O)_2R_{14'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{14}R_{14'}$, $-NR_{14}C(O)NR_{14'}R_{14''}$, $-SR_{14}$, $-S(O)R_{14}$, $S(O)_2R_{14}$, $-CN$,
15 haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{14}$, $-C(O)NR_{14'}R_{14''}$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{14}S(O)_2NR_{14'}R_{14''}$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{14}$;

additionally, wherein cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl, other than those

defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, may also be substituted with  or =O;

20 wherein R_{14} , $R_{14'}$ and $R_{14''}$ are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, unsubstituted aryl, unsubstituted cycloalkyl and unsubstituted heterocyclyl;

and wherein $R_{14''}$ is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl,
25 unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and -Boc;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

5

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to R_1 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the cycloalkyl in R_1 if substituted, is substituted with one or more
 10 substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{11}$, $-OR_{11}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{11}R_{11''}$, $NR_{11}C(O)R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}S(O)_2R_{11'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{11}R_{11'}$, $-NR_{11}C(O)NR_{11'}R_{11''}$, $-SR_{11}$, $-S(O)R_{11}$, $S(O)_2R_{11}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{11}$, $-C(O)NR_{11}R_{11'}$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{11}S(O)_2NR_{11'}R_{11''}$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{11}$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or
 15 diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of
 20 general Formula (I) and in relation to R_1 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the cycloalkyl in R_1 , if substituted, may also be substituted with  or $=O$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or
 25 diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to R_1 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

- 5 the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_1 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{11}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{11}R_{11''}$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the
10 stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to R_2 of any of the embodiments of the
15 present invention,

- the cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{12}$, $-OR_{12}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{12}R_{12''}$, $NR_{12}C(O)R_{12'}$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2R_{12'}$, $-S(O)_2NR_{12}R_{12'}$, $-NR_{12}C(O)NR_{12'}R_{12''}$, $-SR_{12}$, $-S(O)R_{12}$, $S(O)_2R_{12}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{12}$, $-C(O)NR_{12}R_{12'}$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2NR_{12'}R_{12''}$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{12}$;
- 20

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
25 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to R_2 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted, may also be

5 substituted with  or =O;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

10

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to R_2 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

15 the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{12}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{12}R_{12}''$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
20 ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to alkyls other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl, other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{13}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{13}R_{13}''$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to the cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the aryl, heterocyclyl or cycloalkyl other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{14}$, $-OR_{14}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{14}R_{14}'''$, $NR_{14}C(O)R_{14}'$, $-NR_{14}S(O)_2R_{14}'$, $-S(O)_2NR_{14}R_{14}'$, $-NR_{14}C(O)NR_{14}'R_{14}''$, $-SR_{14}$, $-S(O)R_{14}$, $S(O)_2R_{14}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{14}$, $-C(O)NR_{14}R_{14}'$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{14}S(O)_2NR_{14}'R_{14}''$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{14}$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In a preferred embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I) and in relation to the cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl other than those defined in R_1 or R_2 of any of the embodiments of the present invention,

the cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl, other than those defined in R₁ or

R₂, if substituted, may also be substituted with  or =O;

- optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In an embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I),

- the halogen is fluorine, **chlorine**, iodine or bromine, preferably fluorine or chlorine; more preferably fluorine;

- optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In an embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I),

the haloalkyl is –CF₃ ;

- optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

In another embodiment of the compound according to the invention of general Formula (I),

the haloalkoxy is $-\text{OCF}_3$;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

As this invention is aimed at providing a compound or a chemically related series of compounds which act as ligands of the σ_1 receptor it is a very preferred embodiment in which the compounds are selected which act as ligands of the σ_1 receptor and especially compounds which have a binding expressed as K_i which is preferably $< 1000 \text{ nM}$, more preferably $< 500 \text{ nM}$, even more preferably $< 100 \text{ nM}$.

15

In the following the phrase "compound of the invention" is used. This is to be understood as any compound according to the invention as described above according to general Formula (I), (I'), (I^a'), (I^b'), (I^c'), (I²'), (I³'), (I⁴'), (I⁵'), (I⁶') or (I⁷').

20

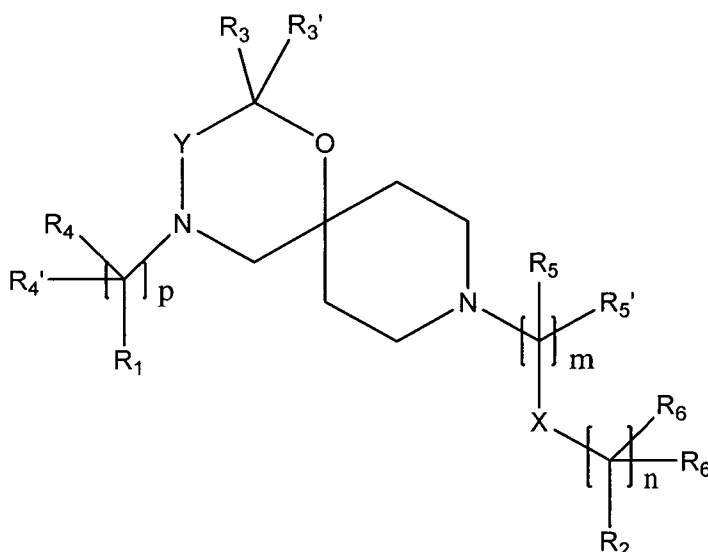
The compounds of the invention represented by the above described Formula (I) may include enantiomers depending on the presence of chiral centres or isomers depending on the presence of multiple bonds (e.g. Z, E). The single isomers, enantiomers or diastereoisomers and mixtures thereof fall within the scope of the present invention.

25

In general the processes are described below in the experimental part. The starting materials are commercially available or can be prepared by conventional methods.

- 5 A preferred aspect of the invention is also a process for the production of a compound according to Formula (I).

A preferred aspect of the invention is a process for the production of a compound according to Formula (I),



(1)

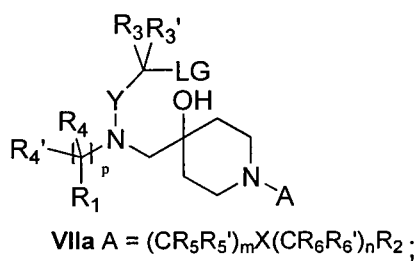
and wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R_{3'}, R₄, R_{4'}, R₅, R_{5'}, R₆, R_{6'}, m, n, p, X and Y are as defined in the description, following schemes 1 to 4.

In all processes and uses described underneath, the values of R₁, R₂, R₃, R_{3'}, R₄, R_{4'}, R₅, R_{5'}, R₆, R_{6'}, m, n, p, X and Y are as defined in the description (unless otherwise stated), LG represents a leaving group, such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate, with the proviso that when Y= CO it can only be chloro or bromo, V represents an aldehyde or another leaving group (such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate) and P' represents a suitable protecting group (preferably 4-methoxybenzyl or benzyl).

A preferred embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation of compounds of general formula (I), said process comprises:

5

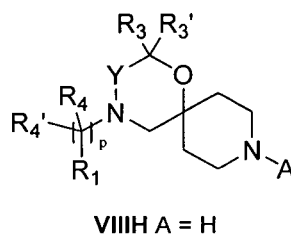
a) an intramolecular cyclization of a compound of formula VIIa



or

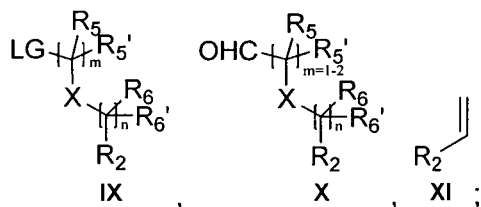
10

b) the reaction of a compound of formula VIIIH



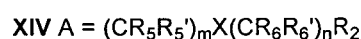
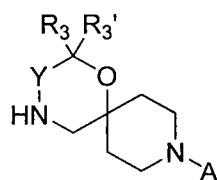
15

with a compound of formula IX, X or XI,



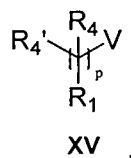
or

c1) when Y is CH₂, by the alkylation of a compound of formula XIV



5

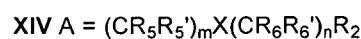
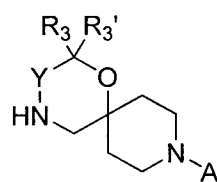
with a compound of formula XV



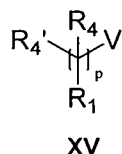
10 being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group, or alternatively by the reductive amination reaction of a compound of formula XIV with a compound of formula XV, being the compound of formula XV an aldehyde and V a C(O)H group;

15 or

c2) when Y is C(O), by the alkylation of a compound of formula XIV



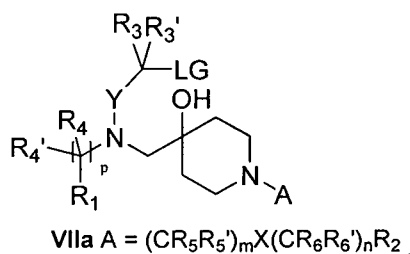
20 with a compound of formula XV



being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group.

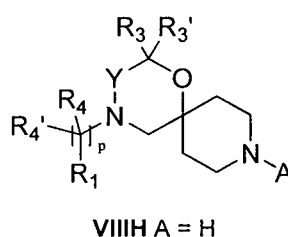
5

In another embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation of compounds of general formula (I), said process comprises an intramolecular cyclization of a compound of formula VIIa



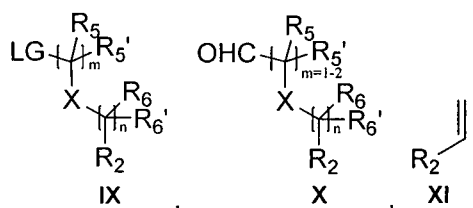
10

In another embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation of compounds of general formula (I) said process comprises the reaction of a compound of formula VIIIH

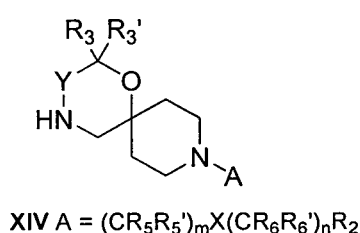


15

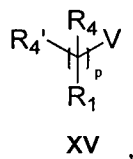
with a compound of formula IX, X or XI,



In another embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y is CH₂, said process comprises the alkylation of a compound of formula XIV

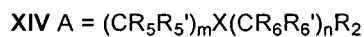
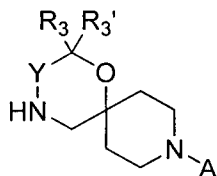


with a compound of formula XV

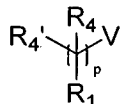


being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group, or alternatively by the reductive amination reaction of a compound of formula XIV with a compound of formula XV, being the compound of formula XV an aldehyde and V a C(O)H group;

In another embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y is C(O), by the alkylation of a compound of formula XIV



with a compound of formula XV



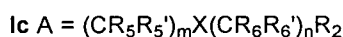
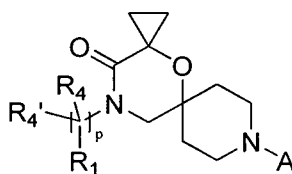
XV

being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group.

5

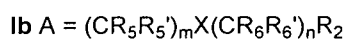
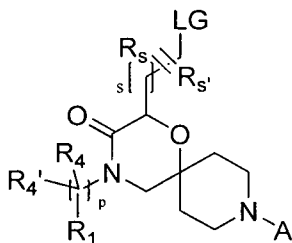
In another preferred embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation, of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y represents CO and R_3 and R_3' taken together with the connecting C-atom form a cyclopropyl (compounds of formula Ic),

10



said process comprises

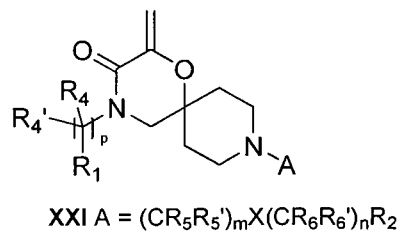
- a) the treatment with a strong base of a compound of formula Ib wherein $\text{R}_s=\text{R}_{s'}=\text{H}$ and $s=1$



15

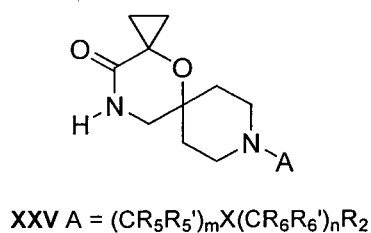
or

b) a cyclopropanation reaction on a compound of formula XXI

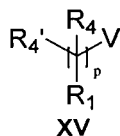


5 or

c) the alkylation of a compound of formula XXV



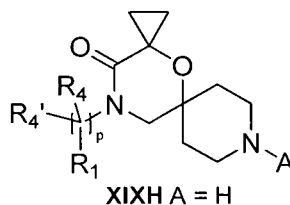
10 with a compound of formula XV



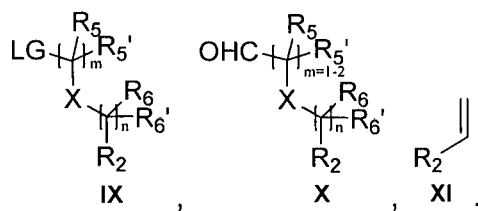
being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group;

15 or

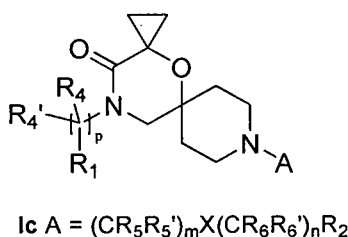
d) the reaction of a compound of formula XIXH



20 with a compound of formula IX, X or XI,

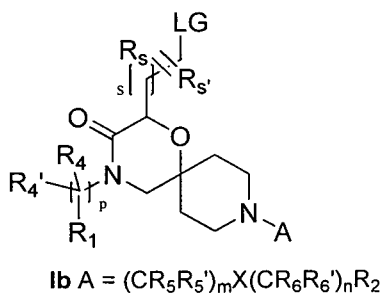


- 5 In another preferred embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation, of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y represents CO and R_3 and R_3' taken together with the connecting C-atom form a cyclopropyl (compounds of formula Ic),

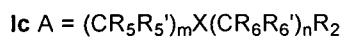
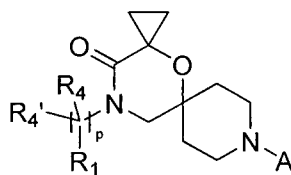


said process comprises

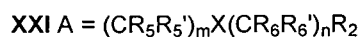
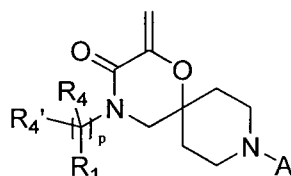
- 10 the treatment with a strong base of a compound of formula Ib wherein $R_s=R_{s'}=H$ and $s=1$



- 15 In another preferred embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation, of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y represents CO and R_3 and R_3' taken together with the connecting C-atom form a cyclopropyl (compounds of formula Ic),

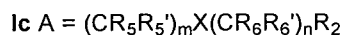
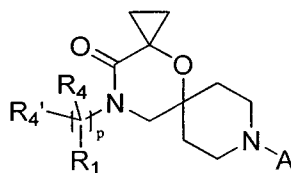


said process comprises a cyclopropanation reaction on a compound of formula XXI



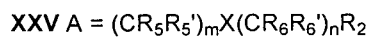
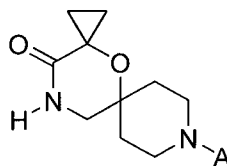
5

In another preferred embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation, of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y represents CO and R_3 and R_3' taken together with the connecting C-atom form a cyclopropyl (compounds of formula Ic),

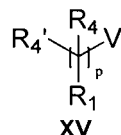


10

said process comprises the alkylation of a compound of formula XXV

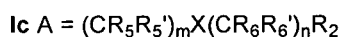
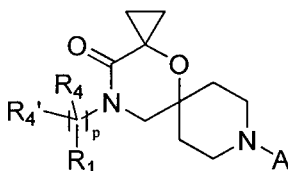


with a compound of formula XV

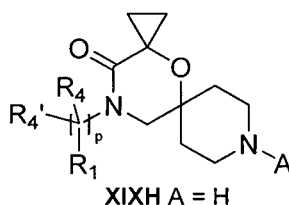


being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group.

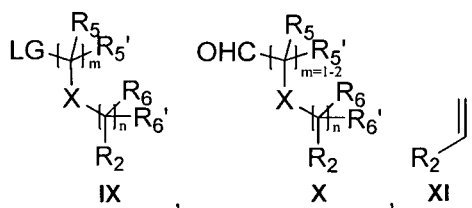
- 5 In another preferred embodiment of the invention is a process for the preparation, of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y represents CO and R₃ and R₃' taken together with the connecting C-atom form a cyclopropyl (compounds of formula Ic),



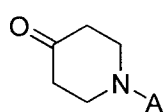
- 10 said process comprises the reaction of a compound of formula XIXH



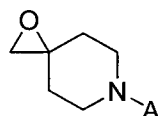
with a compound of formula IX, X or XI,



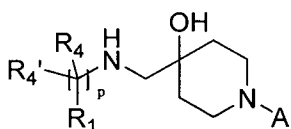
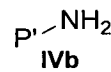
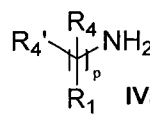
In another particular embodiment a compound of Formula II, IIP, III, IIIP, IVa, IVb, Vb, VbP, Va, VaP, VI, VIIa, VIIb, VIIbP, VIIIP, VIIIH, IX, X, XI, XII, XIIIP, XIII, XIIIP, XIV, XIVP, XIVH, XV, XVI, XVIP, XVIH, Ia, XVIIIP, XVIIH, Ib, XVIIIP, Ic, XIXP, XIXH, Id, XXP, XXH, XXI, XXIP, XXIH, XXII, XXIIP, XXIIH, XXIII, XXIIIP; XXIIH, XXIV, XXIVP, XXIVH, XXV, XXVP, XXVH, Ie, XXVIP, XXVIH, XXVIIa, XXVIIb, XXVIIc, If, XXVIIIIP, XXVIIIH, Ig, XXIXP, XXIXH, Ih, XXXP, XXXH, XXXI, XXXIP, XXXIH, XXXII, XXXIIP, XXXIIH, XXXIII, XXXIIIP, XXXIIH, XXXIV, XXXIVP or XXXIVH,



II A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂
IIP A = P

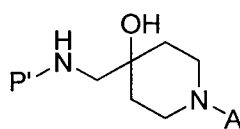


III A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂
IIIP A = P



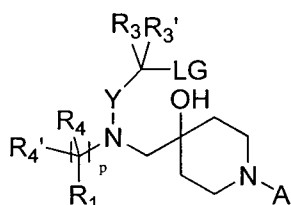
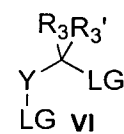
Va A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

VaP A = P



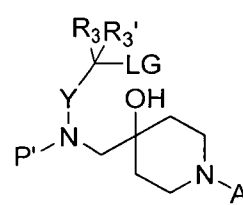
Vb A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

VbP A = P



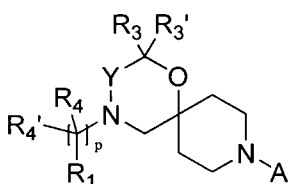
VIIa A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

VIIaP A = P



VIIb A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

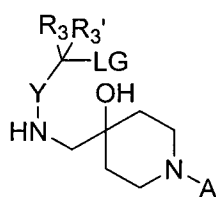
VIIbP A = P



I A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

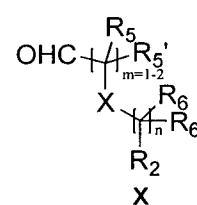
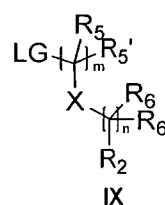
VIIIP A = P

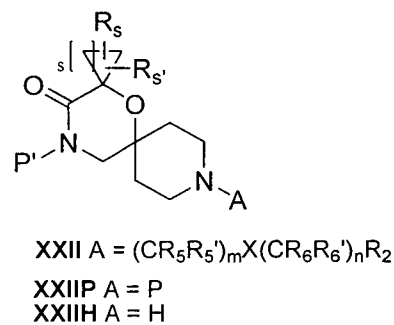
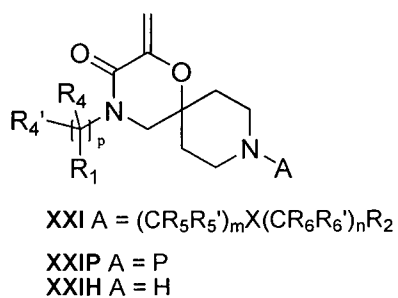
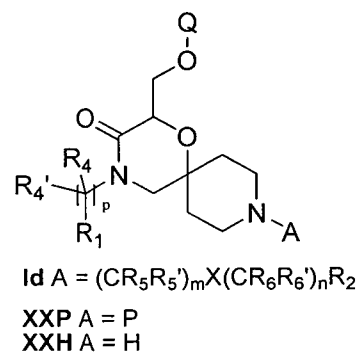
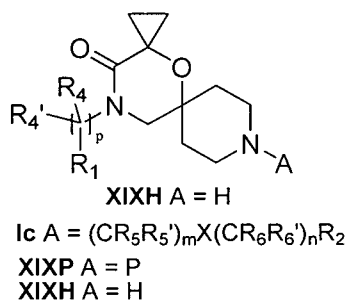
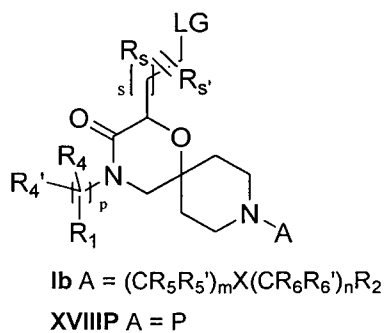
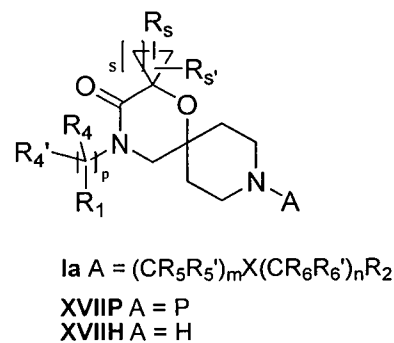
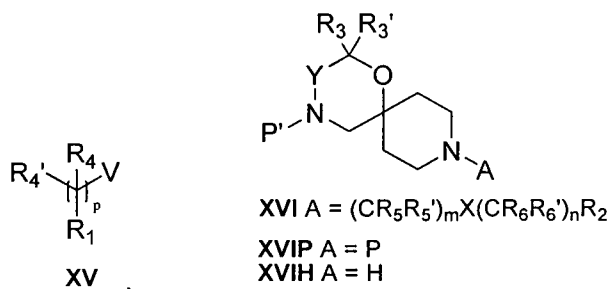
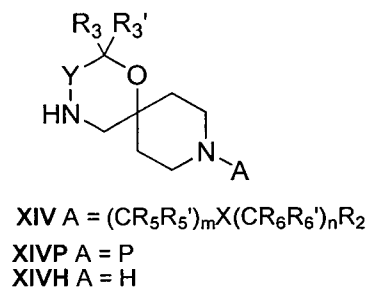
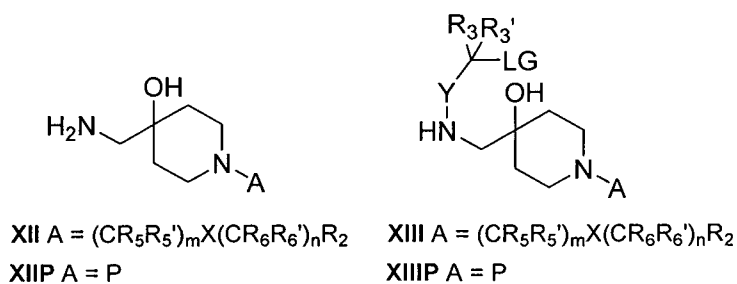
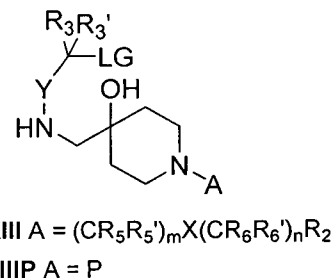
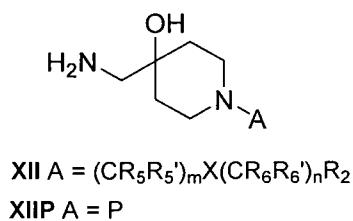
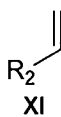
VIIIH A = H

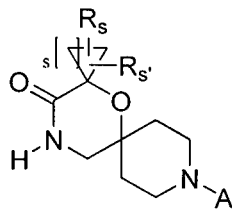


XIII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XIIIP A = P



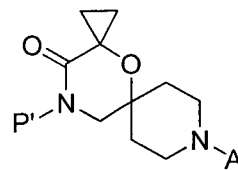




XXIII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXIIIP A = P

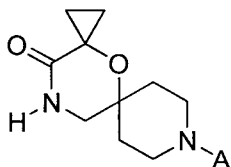
XXIIIH A = H



XXIV A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXIVP A = P

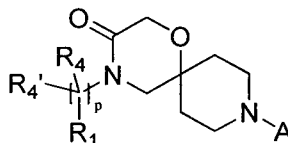
XXIVH A = H



XXV A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXVP A = P

XXVH A = H



XXVI A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXVIP A = P

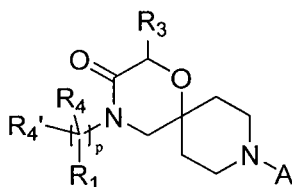
XXVIH A = H

R₃X'

XXVIIa

R₃X'

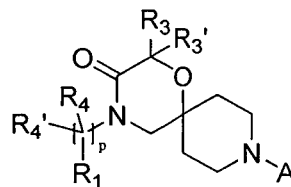
XXVIIb



XXVII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXVIIIP A = P

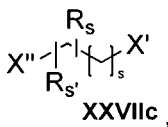
XXVIIH A = H



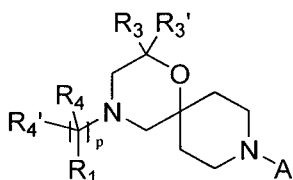
XXVIII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXVIIIIP A = P

XXVIIIH A = H



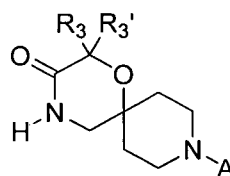
XXIXc



XXX A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXP A = P

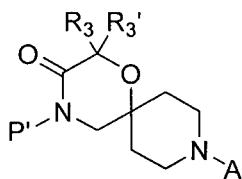
XXXH A = H



XXXI A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIP A = P

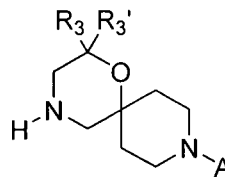
XXXIH A = H



XXXII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIIP A = P

XXXIIH A = H

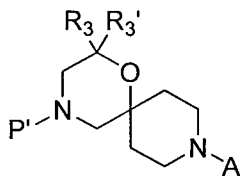


XXXIII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIIIP A = P

XXXIIIH A = H

or



XXXIV A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIVP A = P

XXXIVH A = H

5 is used for the preparation of a compound of Formula (I).

The obtained reaction products may, if desired, be purified by conventional methods, such as crystallisation and chromatography. Where the above described processes for the preparation of compounds of the invention give rise to mixtures of stereoisomers, these isomers may be separated by conventional techniques such as preparative chromatography. If there are chiral centers the compounds may be prepared in racemic form, or individual enantiomers may be prepared either by enantiospecific synthesis or by resolution.

One preferred pharmaceutically acceptable form of a compound of the invention is the crystalline form, including such form in pharmaceutical composition. In the case of salts and also solvates of the compounds of the invention the additional ionic and solvent moieties must also be non-toxic. The

compounds of the invention may present different polymorphic forms, it is intended that the invention encompasses all such forms.

Another aspect of the invention refers to a pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound according to the invention as described above
5 according to general formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or stereoisomer thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle. The present invention thus provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of this invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or stereoisomers thereof together with a pharmaceutically acceptable
10 carrier, adjuvant, or vehicle, for administration to a patient.

Examples of pharmaceutical compositions include any solid (tablets, pills, capsules, granules etc.) or liquid (solutions, suspensions or emulsions) composition for oral, topical or parenteral administration.

In a preferred embodiment the pharmaceutical compositions are in oral form,
15 either solid or liquid. Suitable dose forms for oral administration may be tablets, capsules, syrups or solutions and may contain conventional excipients known in the art such as binding agents, for example syrup, acacia, gelatin, sorbitol, tragacanth, or polyvinylpyrrolidone; fillers, for example lactose, sugar, maize starch, calcium phosphate, sorbitol or glycine; tableting lubricants, for
20 example magnesium stearate; disintegrants, for example starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone, sodium starch glycollate or microcrystalline cellulose; or pharmaceutically acceptable wetting agents such as sodium lauryl sulfate.

The solid oral compositions may be prepared by conventional methods of blending, filling or tableting. Repeated blending operations may be used to
25 distribute the active agent throughout those compositions employing large quantities of fillers. Such operations are conventional in the art. The tablets may for example be prepared by wet or dry granulation and optionally coated according to methods well known in normal pharmaceutical practice, in particular with an enteric coating.

The pharmaceutical compositions may also be adapted for parenteral administration, such as sterile solutions, suspensions or lyophilized products in the appropriate unit dosage form. Adequate excipients can be used, such as bulking agents, buffering agents or surfactants.

- 5 The mentioned formulations will be prepared using standard methods such as those described or referred to in the Spanish and US Pharmacopoeias and similar reference texts.

Administration of the compounds or compositions of the present invention may be by any suitable method, such as intravenous infusion, oral preparations,
10 and intraperitoneal and intravenous administration. Oral administration is preferred because of the convenience for the patient and the chronic character of the diseases to be treated.

Generally an effective administered amount of a compound of the invention will depend on the relative efficacy of the compound chosen, the severity of
15 the disorder being treated and the weight of the sufferer. However, active compounds will typically be administered once or more times a day for example 1, 2, 3 or 4 times daily, with typical total daily doses in the range of from 0.1 to 1000 mg/kg/day.

The compounds and compositions of this invention may be used with other
20 drugs to provide a combination therapy. The other drugs may form part of the same composition, or be provided as a separate composition for administration at the same time or at different time.

Another aspect of the invention refers to the use of a compound of the invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or isomer thereof in the
25 manufacture of a medicament.

Another aspect of the invention refers to a compound of the invention according as described above according to general formula I, or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or isomer thereof, for use as a medicament for the treatment of drug abuse or addiction.

Another aspect of the invention refers to the use of a compound of the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis
5 of drug abuse or addiction.

Another aspect of this invention relates to a method of treating or preventing drug abuse or addiction which method comprises administering to a patient in need of such a treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as above defined or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

10

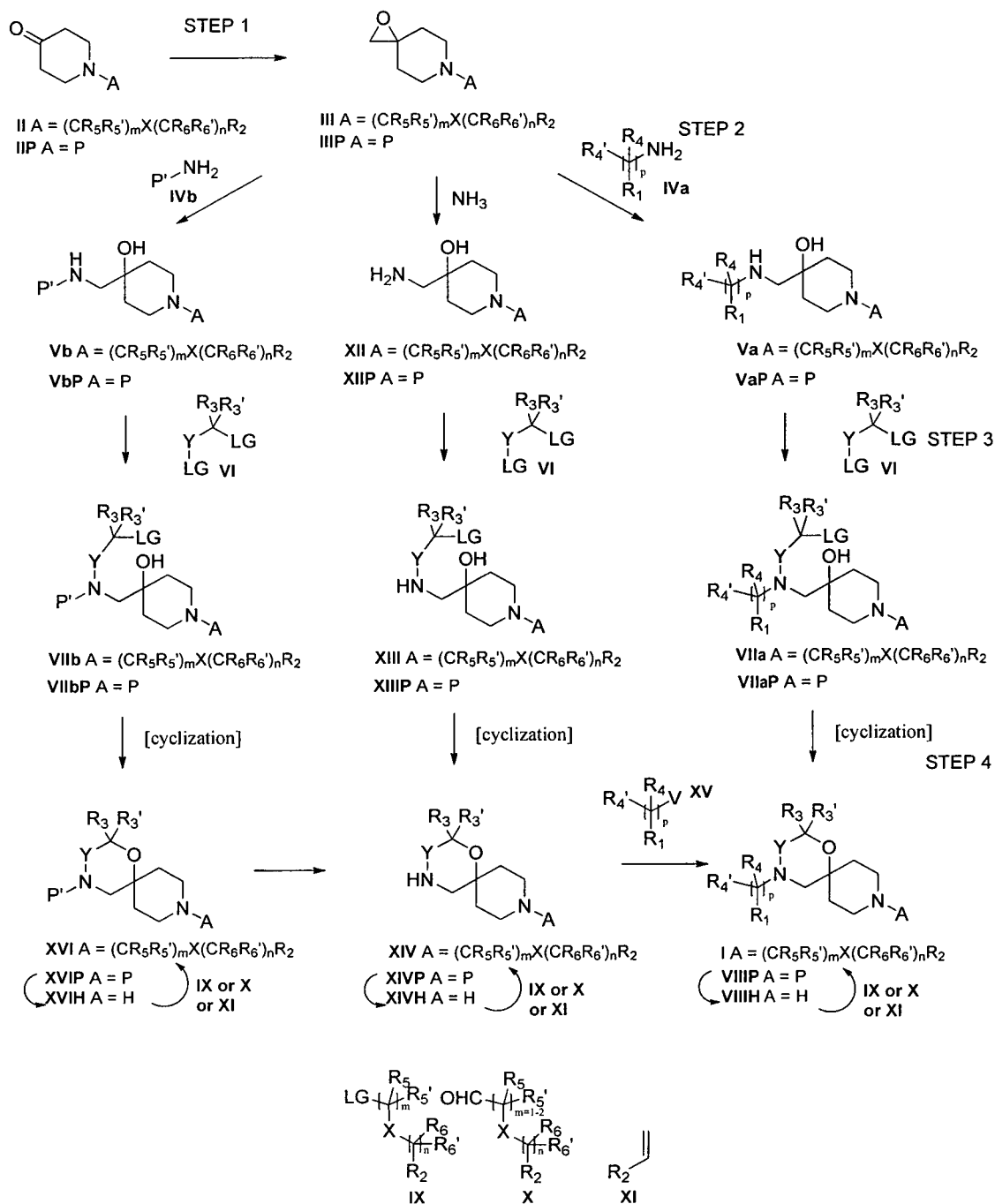
The present invention is illustrated below with the aid of examples. These illustrations are given solely by way of example and do not limit the general spirit of the present invention.

15

General Experimental Part (Methods and Equipment of the synthesis and analysis)

SCHEME 1:

5 A 4-step process is described for the preparation of compounds of general formula (I) starting from a ketone of formula II, as shown in the following scheme:



Scheme 1

wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , R_6 , R_6' , X , Y , m , n and p have the meanings as defined above for a compound of formula (I), LG represents a leaving group such

such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate, with the proviso that when Y= CO it can only be chloro or bromo, V represents an aldehyde or another leaving group (such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate), P represents a suitable protecting group (preferably Boc) and P' represents an orthogonal protecting group (preferably 4-methoxybenzyl or benzyl).

The 4 step-process is carried out as described below:

Step1: A compound of formula III is prepared by treating a compound of formula II with a suitable methyl-transfer reagent such as trimethylsulfoxonium iodide or trimethylsulfonium iodide, in a suitable aprotic solvent such as dimethylsulfoxide or 1,2-dimethoxyethane or mixtures, and in the presence of a strong base such as sodium hydride or potassium *tert*-butoxide, at a suitable temperature, preferably comprised between 0 °C and 60 °C.

Step2: A compound of formula Va is prepared by reacting a compound of formula III with an amine of formula IVa, in a suitable solvent such as an alcohol, preferably ethanol-water mixtures, at a suitable temperature comprised between room temperature and the reflux temperature.

Step3: A compound of formula VIIa is prepared by reacting a compound of formula Va with a compound of formula VI. Depending on the meaning of Y, the compound of formula VI can be of different nature and different reaction conditions will apply:

- a) When Y represents CO, VI is an acylating agent. The acylation reaction is carried out in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane or ethyl acetate-water mixtures; in the presence of an organic base such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine or an inorganic base such as K₂CO₃; and at a suitable temperature, preferably comprised between -78 °C and room temperature.
- b) When Y represents CH₂, VI is an alkylating agent. The alkylation reaction may be carried out in a suitable solvent, such as acetonitrile, dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane or dimethylformamide; in the presence of an inorganic base such as K₂CO₃, Cs₂CO₃ or NaH, or an organic base such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine, at a suitable temperature comprised

between room temperature and the reflux temperature. The OH group present may need protection previous to the alkylation reaction.

- 5 Step4: The intramolecular cyclization of a compound of formula VIIa renders a compound of formula I. The cyclization reaction is carried out in a suitable solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran; in the presence of a strong base such as potassium *tert*-butoxide or sodium hydride; and at a suitable temperature, comprised between -78 °C and the reflux temperature, preferably cooling.
- 10 Alternatively, the group $-(CR_5R_5')_mX(CR_6R_6')_nR_2$ can be incorporated in the last step of the synthesis by reaction of a compound of formula VIIIH with a compound of formula IX, X or XI, as shown in Scheme 1. A compound of formula VIIIH is obtained by deprotection of a compound of formula VIIP, wherein P represents a suitable protecting group, preferably Boc (*tert*-butoxycarbonyl). When the protecting group is
- 15 Boc, the deprotection can be conducted by adding a solution of a strong acid such as HCl, in a suitable solvent such as diethyl ether, 1,4-dioxane or methanol, or with trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane. A compound of formula VIIP is prepared from a compound of formula IIP following the same sequence described for the synthesis of compounds of formula I.
- 20 The alkylation reaction between a compound of formula VIIIH (or a suitable salt such as trifluoroacetate or hydrochloride) and a compound of formula IX is carried out in a suitable solvent, such as acetonitrile, dichloromethane, 1,4-dioxane or dimethylformamide, preferably in acetonitrile; in the presence of an inorganic base such as K_2CO_3 or Cs_2CO_3 , or an organic base such as triethylamine or
- 25 diisopropylethylamine, preferably K_2CO_3 , at a suitable temperature comprised between room temperature and the reflux temperature, preferably heating, or alternatively, the reactions can be carried out in a microwave reactor. Additionally, an activating agent such as NaI can be used.
- 30 The reductive amination reaction between a compound of formula VIIIH and a compound of formula X is carried out in the presence of a reductive reagent, preferably sodium triacetoxyborohydride, in an aprotic solvent, preferably tetrahydrofuran or dichloroethane, optionally in the presence of an acid, preferably acetic acid.

The condensation reaction between a compound of general formula VIIIH and a compound of formula XI is preferably carried out in a suitable solvent, such as ethanol, isopropanol, n-butanol or 2-methoxyethanol, optionally in the presence of an organic base such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine, at a suitable temperature comprised between room temperature and the reflux temperature, preferably heating, or alternatively, the reactions can be carried out in a microwave reactor.

In another alternative approach, the $-(\text{CR}_4\text{R}_4')_p\text{R}_1$ substituent can be incorporated later in the sequence by the reaction of a compound of formula XIV with a compound of formula XV. Depending on the meaning of Y, V can be of different nature and different reaction conditions will apply:

- a) When Y is CH_2 , compound XV is an alkylating agent and V represents a leaving group such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate. The alkylation reaction is carried out under the same reaction conditions described above for the reaction of a compound of formula VIIIH and a compound of formula IX. Alternatively, compound XV can be an aldehyde wherein V represents a $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-H}$ group. The reductive amination reaction is carried out under the same reaction conditions described above for the reaction of a compound of formula VIIIH and a compound of formula X.
- b) When Y is $\text{C}(\text{O})$, compound XV is an alkylating agent and V represents a leaving group such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate. This alkylation reaction is carried out in an aprotic solvent, preferably dimethylformamide, in the presence of an inorganic base such as NaH, at a suitable temperature, preferably between room temperature and 60°C .

A compound of formula XIV is synthesized following an analogous sequence as described for the synthesis of compounds of formula I, but effecting step 2 using ammonia instead of an amine IVa. Alternatively, when Y is $\text{C}(\text{O})$, a compound of formula XIV can be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula XIVH (prepared

from a compound of formula XIVP, wherein P represents a suitable protecting group) with a compound of formula IX, X or XI, as described above.

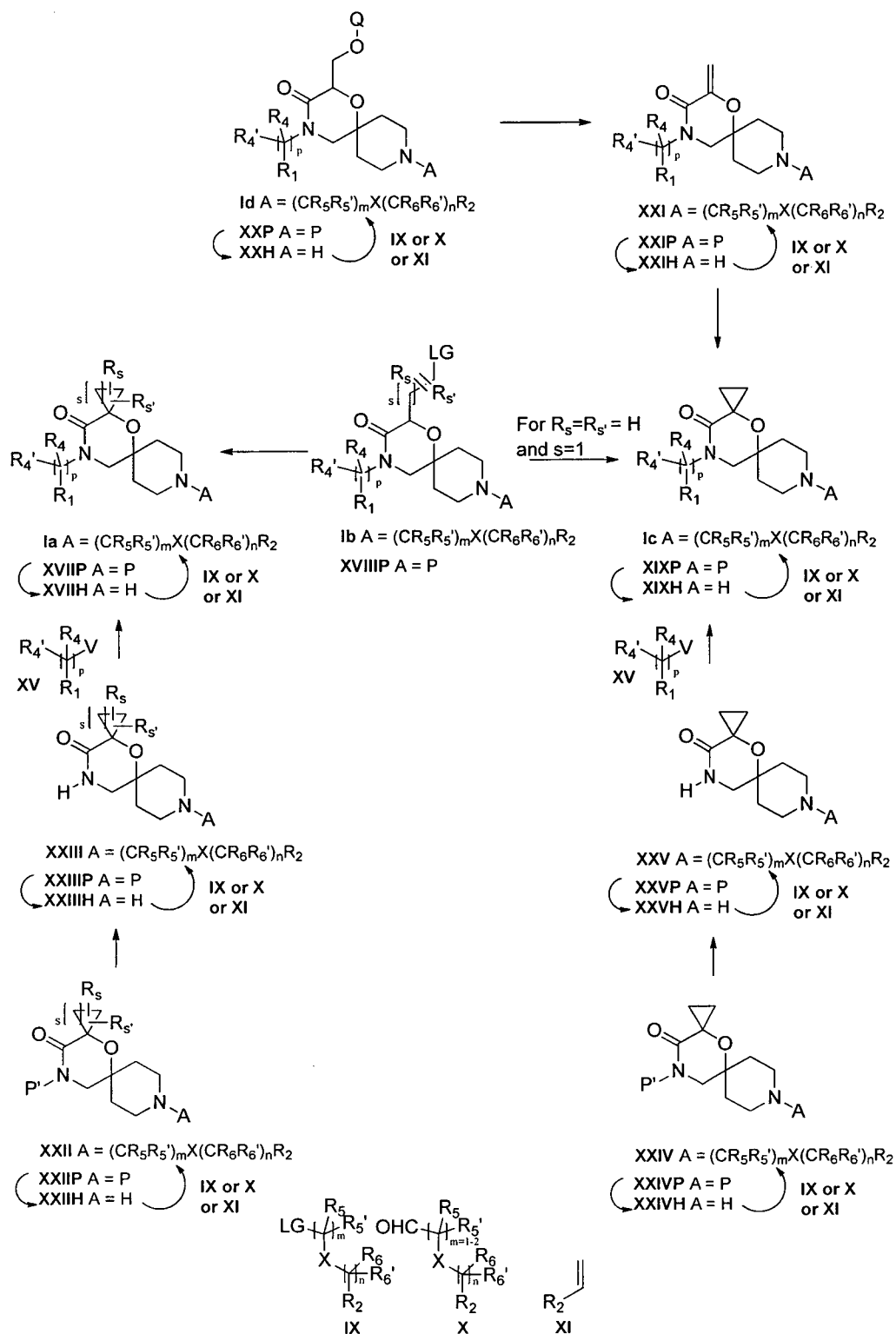
5 Additionally, a compound of formula XIV can be prepared from a compound of formula XVI, wherein P' represents an orthogonal protecting group. When Y is C(O), P' is preferably a 4-methoxybenzyl group and the deprotection reaction is carried out with cerium ammonium nitrate in a suitable solvent such as mixtures of acetonitrile-water or by heating in trifluoroacetic acid or hydrochloric acid. When Y is $-CH_2-$, P' is preferably a 4-methoxybenzyl or a benzyl group, and the deprotection reaction is
10 preferably carried out by hydrogenation under hydrogen atmosphere and metal catalysis, preferably by the use of palladium over charcoal as catalyst in a suitable solvent such as methanol or ethanol, optionally in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid or hydrochloric acid.

15 A compound of formula XVI is synthesized from a compound of formula III following an analogous sequence as described for the synthesis of compounds of formula I. Alternatively, a compound of formula XVI can be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula XVIIH (prepared from a compound of formula XVIIIP, wherein P represents a suitable protecting group) with a compound of formula IX, X or XI, as described
20 above.

The compounds of general formula II, IIP, IVa, IVb, VI, IX, X, XI and XV wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , R_6 , R_6' , X, Y, m, n and p have the meanings as defined above, are commercially available or can be prepared by conventional methods
25 described in the bibliography.

SCHEME 2

The preparation of compounds of general formula (I) wherein Y represents CO and R₃ and R_{3'} are taken together with the connecting C-atom to form a cycloalkyl (compounds of formula Ia) is described in the following scheme:



Scheme 2

wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , R_6 , R_6' , X , Y , m , n and p have the meanings as defined above for a compound of formula (I), s represents 1, 2, 3 or 4, R_s and $R_{s'}$ represent hydrogen or alkyl, LG represents a leaving group such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate, V represents another leaving group (such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate), P represents a suitable protecting group (preferably Boc), P' represents an orthogonal protecting group (preferably 4-methoxybenzyl), and Q represents methyl or benzyl.

A compound of formula Ia can be prepared from a compound of formula Ib by treatment with a strong base such as lithium diisopropylamide or potassium *tert*-butoxide, in an aprotic solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, at a suitable temperature, preferably cooling. And analogously, a compound of formula Ic (wherein $R_s=R_{s'}=H$ and $s=1$) can be prepared from a compound of formula Ib under the same reaction conditions.

Alternatively, compounds of formula Ic can be prepared from compounds of formula XXI. The cyclopropanation reaction is carried out using a suitable methyl-transfer reagent such as trimethylsulfoxonium iodide or trimethylsulfonium iodide, in a suitable aprotic solvent such as dimethylsulfoxide, and in the presence of a strong base such as sodium hydride or potassium *tert*-butoxide, at a suitable temperature, preferably comprised between room temperature and 60 °C. Alternatively, typical Simmons-Smith reaction conditions could be used, comprising the treatment of a compound of formula XXI with diiodomethane, a zinc source such as zinc-copper, zinc iodide or diethylzinc, in a suitable aprotic solvent, such as diethyl ether.

Compounds of formula XXI can be prepared from a compound of formula Id wherein Q represents methyl or benzyl. The elimination reaction is carried out in the presence of a base, such as potassium *tert*-butoxide, in a suitable solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran.

In another alternative approach, the $-(CR_4R_4')_pR_1$ substituent can be incorporated later in the synthesis. Thus, compounds of formula Ia and Ic can be prepared from compounds of formula XXIII and XXV, respectively, following the reaction conditions described in Scheme 1 for the preparation of compounds of formula I from

compounds of formula XIV. The compounds of formula XXIII and XXV can be prepared from suitable protected precursors XXII and XXIV, respectively, following the conditions described in Scheme 1.

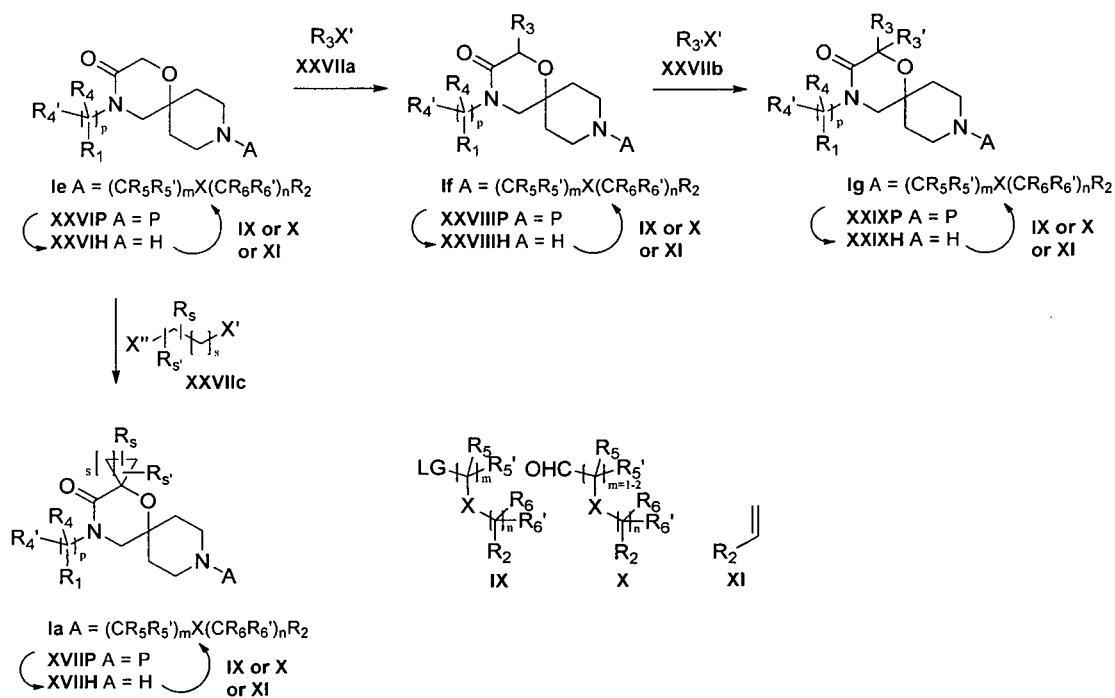
- 5 In addition, the group $-(CR_5R_5')_mX(CR_6R_6')_nR_2$ can be incorporated in the last step of the synthesis to prepare compounds of formula Ia and Ic from suitable protected precursors, by deprotection followed by reaction with a compound of formula IX or X or XI, as described in Scheme 1 for the preparation of compounds of formula I.
- 10 The compounds of general formula Ib and Id can be prepared by the procedures described in Scheme 1 from a compound of formula Va using suitable starting materials. The compounds of general formula XXII and XXIV can be prepared following the procedures described in Scheme 2 for the preparation of compounds of formula Ia and Ic using the corresponding protected starting materials.

15

SCHEME 3 and SCHEME4

Compounds of formula (I) can also be prepared starting from other compounds of formula (I), as described in Schemes 3 and 4 below.

- 20 Compounds of formula Ia, If and Ig can be prepared from a compound of formula Ie as shown in Scheme 3:



Scheme 3

- wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , R_6 , R_6' , X , m , n and p have the meanings as defined above for a compound of formula (I), s represents 1, 2, 3 or 4, R_s and $\text{R}_{s'}$ represent hydrogen or alkyl, LG, X' and X'' independently represent a leaving group such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate, and P represents a suitable protecting group (preferably Boc).
- 5
- 10 A compound of formula If can be prepared by treating a compound of formula Ie with an alkylating agent of formula XXVIIa in the presence of a strong base such as lithium diisopropylamide or potassium *tert*-butoxide, in an aprotic solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, at a suitable temperature, preferably comprised between -78°C and room temperature. A second alkylation can be performed under the same reaction
- 15 conditions to prepare a compound of formula Ig. An analogous double-alkylation process can be used for the preparation of compounds of formula Ia, by reacting a compound of formula Ie with an alkylating agent of formula XXVIIc, as an alternative

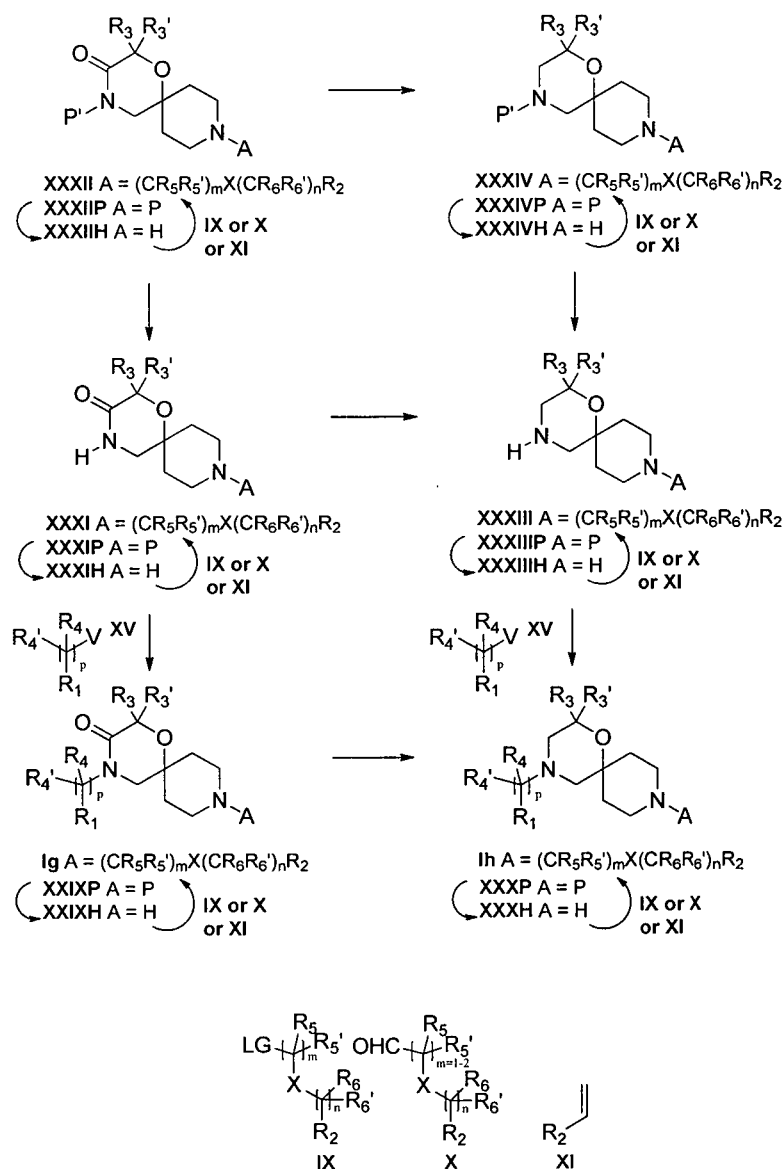
to the procedure described in Scheme 2 for the preparation of compounds of formula Ia.

5 In addition, the group $-(CR_5R_{5'})_mX(CR_6R_{6'})_nR_2$ can be incorporated in the last step of the synthesis to prepare compounds of formula Ia, Ie, If and Ig from suitable protected precursors, by deprotection followed by reaction with a compound of formula IX or X or XI, under the reaction conditions described in Scheme 1 for the preparation of compounds of formula I.

10 The compounds of general formula Ie and If can be prepared by the procedures described in Scheme 1 using suitable starting materials.

The compounds of general formula XXVIIa, XXVIIb and XXVIIc wherein R_3 , $R_{3'}$, R_s , $R_{s'}$, X' , X'' and s have the meanings as defined above, are commercially available or
15 can be prepared by conventional methods described in the bibliography.

Scheme 4 shows the preparation of compounds of formula (I) wherein Y is CH_2 from compounds of formula (I) wherein Y is $C(O)$:



Scheme 4

5 wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_3' , R_4 , R_4' , R_5 , R_5' , R_6 , R_6' , X , m , n and p have the meanings as defined above for a compound of formula (I), LG represents a leaving group such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate, V represents an aldehyde or another leaving group (such as halogen, mesylate, tosylate or triflate), P represents a suitable protecting group (preferably Boc) and P' represents an orthogonal protecting group (preferably 4-methoxybenzyl or benzyl).

The reduction reaction of a compound of formula Ig to yield a compound of formula Ih can be performed using a suitable reducing agent such as lithium aluminium hydride, borane-tetrahydrofuran complex or borane-dimethyl sulphide complex, in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or diethyl ether, at a suitable temperature comprised
5 between room temperature and the reflux temperature, preferably heating.

The reduction reaction can also be performed on a suitable precursor (compounds of formula XXXI or XXXII) or a protected derivative (compounds of formula XXIXP, XXXIP or XXXIIP, wherein A=P). When P represents Boc, borane is the preferred
10 reducing agent.

The compounds of general formula Ig can be prepared by the procedures described in Schemes 1 to 3 using suitable starting materials, or they can be prepared from a compound of formula XXXI or XXXII. The deprotection of a compound of formula
15 XXXII to give a compound of formula XXXI and the subsequent reaction with a compound of formula XV to yield a compound of formula Ig are performed following the procedures described in Scheme 1.

The compounds of general formula XXXI and XXXII can be prepared according to the
20 procedures described in Scheme 1 using suitable starting materials.

Accordingly, the compounds of general formula Ih may be prepared from a compound of formula XXXIII or XXXIV following an analogous procedure.

25 In addition, the group $-(CR_5R_5)_mX(CR_6R_6)_nR_2$ may be incorporated at different stages of the synthesis to prepare compounds of formula Ig and Ih from suitable protected precursors, by deprotection followed by reaction with a compound of formula IX or X or XI, as described in Scheme 1 for the preparation of compounds of formula I.

Moreover, certain compounds of the present invention can also be obtained starting from other compounds of formula (I) by appropriate conversion reactions of functional groups, in one or several steps, using well-known reactions in organic chemistry under standard experimental conditions.

5

In addition, a compound of formula I that shows chirality can also be obtained by resolution of a racemic compound of formula I either by chiral preparative HPLC or by crystallization of a diastereomeric salt or co-crystal. Alternatively, the resolution step can be carried out at a previous stage, using any suitable intermediate.

10

Examples

Intermediates and Examples

The following abbreviations are used in the examples:

15

ACN: acetonitrile

AcOH: acetic acid

Boc: *tert*-butoxycarbonyl

Conc: concentrated

DCM: dichloromethane

20

DIPEA: *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine

DMF: dimethylformamide

DMSO: dimethylsulfoxide

EtOH: ethanol

EX: example

h: hour/s

HPLC: high performance liquid chromatography

INT: intermediate

5 LDA: lithium diisopropylamide

MeOH: methanol

MS: mass spectrometry

Min.: minutes

Quant: quantitative

10 Ret.: retention

r.t.: room temperature

Sat: saturated

s.m.: starting material

TFA: trifluoroacetic acid

15 THF: tetrahydrofuran

Wt: weight

The following methods were used to determine the HPLC-MS spectra:

Method A

20 Column: Gemini-NX 30 x 4.6 mm, 3um

Temperature: 40 °C

Flow: 2.0 mL/min

Gradient: NH_4HCO_3 pH 8 : ACN (95:5)---0.5min---(95:5)---6.5min---(0:100)---1min---(0:100)

Sample dissolved approx. 1mg/ mL in NH_4HCO_3 pH 8/ ACN

Method B

5 Column: Xbridge C_{18} XP 30 x 4.6 mm, 2.5 μm

Temperature: 40 °C

Flow: 2.0 mL/min

Gradient: NH_4HCO_3 pH 8 : ACN (95:5)---0.5min---(95:5)---6.5min---(0:100)---1min---(0:100)

10 Sample dissolved approx. 1mg/ mL in NH_4HCO_3 pH 8/ ACN

Method C

Column: Kinetex EVO 50 x 4.6 mm 2.6 μm

Temperature: 40 °C

15 Flow: 2.0 mL/min

Gradient: NH_4HCO_3 pH 8 : ACN (95:5)---0.5min---(95:5)---6.5min---(0:100)---1min---(0:100)

Sample dissolved approx. 1mg/ mL in NH_4HCO_3 pH 8/ ACN

20 Method D

Column: Kinetex EVO 50 x 4.6 mm 2.6 μm

Temperature: 40°C

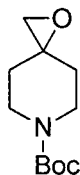
Flow: 1.5 mL/min

Gradient: NH_4HCO_3 pH 8 : ACN (95:5)---0.5min---(95:5)---6.5min---(0:100)---2min---(0:100)

25 Sample dissolved approx. 1mg/ mL in NH_4HCO_3 pH 8/ ACN

Synthesis of Intermediates

30 Intermediate 1A: *tert*-Butyl 1-oxa-6-azaspiro[2.5]octane-6-carboxylate



To a suspension of trimethylsulfoxonium iodide (24.3 g, 110 mmol) and NaH (4.4 g, 60 wt% in mineral oil, 110 mmol) in DMSO (140 mL), a solution of *tert*-butyl 4-oxopiperidine-1-carboxylate (20.0 g, 100 mmol) in DMSO (140 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min, then heated at 50 °C for 1h. After cooling to r.t., ice was slowly added, and the reaction mixture was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with water, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under vacuum to give the title compound (17.6 g, 82% yield) as a white solid.

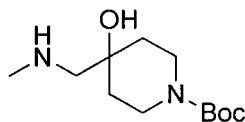
10

This method was used for the preparation of intermediate 1B using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
1B		6-phenethyl-1-oxa-6-azaspiro[2.5]octane	1-phenethylpiperidin-4-one

Intermediate 2A: *tert*-Butyl 4-hydroxy-4-((methylamino)methyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate

15

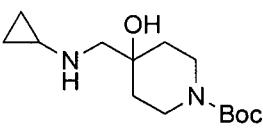
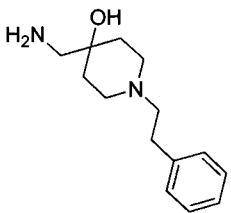


To a solution of intermediate 1A (0.50 g, 2.34 mmol) in a mixture of EtOH-water 5.5:1 (14 mL), methylamine (4.1 mL, 40% solution in water, 47 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight in a sealed tube. The solvent was

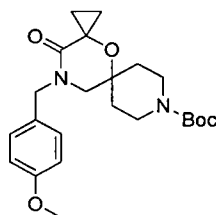
removed under vacuum to give the title compound (0.534 g, 93% yield) as a white solid.

5 This method was used for the preparation of intermediates 2B-2I using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
2B		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-((ethylamino)methyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carboxylate	1A
2C		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-hydroxy-4-((isopropylamino)methyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate	1A
2D		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-hydroxy-4-(((4-methoxybenzyl)amino)methyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate	1A
2E		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-((benzylamino)methyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carboxylate	1A
2F		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-hydroxy-4-((propylamino)methyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate	1A
2G		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-(aminomethyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carboxylate	1A

2H		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-((cyclopropylamino)methyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carboxylate	1A
2I		4-(aminomethyl)-1-phenethylpiperidin-4-ol	1B

Intermediate 3A: *tert*-Butyl 12-(4-methoxybenzyl)-13-oxo-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro [2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate



5

Step 1. *tert*-Butyl 4-((2-bromo-4-chloro-*N*-(4-methoxybenzyl)butanamido)methyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carboxylate: To a solution of intermediate 2D (9.94 g, 28.4 mmol) and triethylamine (9.5 mL, 68.1 mmol) in DCM (500 mL), a solution of 2-bromo-4-chlorobutanoyl chloride (prepared as described in US6114541A1(2000) Ex1) (9.35 g, 20.2 mmol) in DCM (200 mL) was added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 3 h. DCM and NaHCO₃ aqueous sat. solution were added and the phases were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM and the organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness, to give the title compound (17.6 g, crude product).

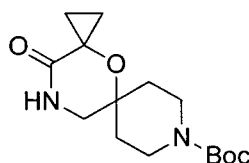
Step 2. Title compound: A solution of the crude product obtained in step 1 (14.8 g, 27.7 mmol) in THF (185 mL) was cooled under nitrogen to 0 °C. After addition of potassium *tert*-butoxide solution (111 mL, 1M in THF, 111 mmol), the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. NH₄Cl sat solution was then added, and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried

over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (5.51 g, 48% yield for the 2 steps).

- 5 This method was used for the preparation of intermediates 3B-3E using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
3B		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-isopropyl-13-oxo-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	2C
3C		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-ethyl-13-oxo-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	2B
3D		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-methyl-13-oxo-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	2A
3E		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-benzyl-13-oxo-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	2E

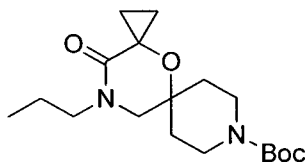
Intermediate 4: *tert*-Butyl 13-oxo-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate



Step 1. 4-Oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one trifluoroacetate: A solution of intermediate 3A (1.78 g, 4.26 mmol) in TFA (20 mL) was stirred in a sealed tube at 80 °C for 4 days. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness and water was added to the residue. The acidic aqueous phase was washed with ethyl ether, which
5 was discarded. The aqueous layer was evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (1.17 g).

Step 2. Title compound: A mixture of the crude product obtained in step 1, di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (1.40 g, 6.40 mmol), 1,4-dioxane (40 mL) and 1M NaOH aqueous solution (10 mL) was stirred at r.t. overnight. Water was added and the resulting
10 mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (0.872 g, 69% yield for the 2 steps).

15 Intermediate 5A: *tert*-Butyl 13-oxo-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate

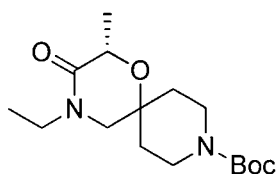


To a solution of intermediate 4 (0.200 g, 0.641 mmol) in dry DMF (6.7 mL), NaH (54 mg, 60 wt% in mineral oil, 1.35 mmol) was added at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, then 1-bromopropane (0.092 mL, 1.012 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 3 h. NaHCO₃ aqueous sat. solution was added to the reaction mixture and it was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and
20 concentrated to dryness to give the title compound as a crude product that was used as such (229 mg, quant. yield).

This method was used for the preparation of intermediates 5B-5F using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
5B		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-isobutyl-13-oxo-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	4
5C		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	<i>tert</i> -butyl 3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate
5D		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	8
5E		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	8
5F		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	6N

Intermediate 6A: (S)-*tert*-Butyl 4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate



Step 1. (*R*)-*tert*-Butyl 4-((2-chloro-*N*-methylpropanamido)methyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carboxylate: To a solution of intermediate 2B (0.700 g, 2.71 mmol) in ethyl acetate (7 mL), a solution of K₂CO₃ (1.05 g, 7.59 mmol) in water (7.7 mL) was added. After cooling to 0 °C, a solution of (*R*)-2-chloropropanoyl chloride (0.461 g, 3.63 mmol) in ethyl acetate (3.5 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0-5 °C for 30 min and then it was diluted with water. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with 0.5 M HCl aqueous solution and then NaHCO₃ sat solution, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness to give the title compound (0.775 g, 82% yield).

Step 2. Title compound: A solution of the crude product obtained in step 1 (0.775 g, 2.22 mmol) in THF (15.5 mL) was cooled to -78 °C using a dry ice/acetone bath. After addition of potassium *tert*-butoxide solution (2.4 mL, 1M in THF, 2.4 mmol), the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min. NH₄Cl sat solution was then added, and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under vacuum to give the title compound (0.683 g, 98% yield).

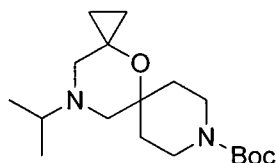
This method was used for the preparation of intermediates 6B-6P using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
6B		(<i>R</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2B
6C		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-ethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2B

6D		(<i>R</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2C
6E		(<i>S</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2C
6F		<i>tert</i> -butyl 3-oxo-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2F
6G		<i>tert</i> -butyl 2-methyl-3-oxo-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2F
6H		(<i>S</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 2-methyl-3-oxo-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2F
6I		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-cyclopropyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2H
6J		(<i>S</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 4-cyclopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2H

6K		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2C
6L		2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2I
6M		9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2I
6N		<i>tert</i> -butyl 2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2G
6O		(<i>R</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2A
6P		(<i>S</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	2A

Intermediate 7A: *tert*-Butyl 12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate



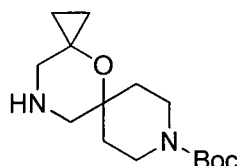
To a solution of intermediate 3B (1.00 g, 2.95 mmol) in THF (5 mL), borane-tetrahydrofuran complex solution (11.8 mL, 1M in THF, 11.8 mmol) was added dropwise at r.t. The reaction mixture was stirred at 65 °C for 2 h, then it was cooled to r.t.. 1M NaOH aqueous sol (5 mL) was carefully added, cooling the mixture with an ice-water bath, and then it was heated to 70 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., it was diluted with ethyl acetate. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was back extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness to give the title compound as a crude product that was used as such (960 mg, quant. yield).

This method was used for the preparation of intermediates 7B-7H using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
7B		(<i>R</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	6D
7C		(<i>S</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	6E
7D		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	5C

7E		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-benzyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	3E
7F		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	9A
7G		(<i>S</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	6A
7H		(<i>S</i>)- <i>tert</i> -butyl 2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	6H

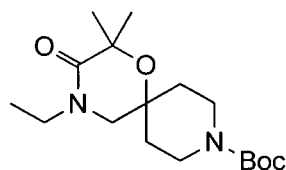
Intermediate 8: *tert*-Butyl 4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate



5 A mixture of intermediate 7E (7.4 g, 19.9 mmol), AcOH (1.14 mL, 19.9 mmol) and palladium (1.31 g, 10%wt on carbon, wet) in MeOH (37 mL) was stirred under 3 bars of H₂ at r.t. for 1 day. The solids were filtered off and the solvent was removed under vacuum. The residue was diluted with DCM and 1M NaOH aqueous solution. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted several times with DCM. The organic phases were combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (3.57 g, 64% yield).

10

Intermediate 9A: *tert*-Butyl 4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate

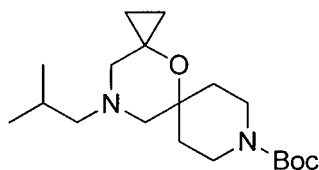


A solution of intermediate 6B (18.15 g, 58.1 mmol) in dry THF (82 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. After slow addition of LDA solution (77 mL, 1.5M in THF/n-heptane/ethylbenzene, 115.5 mmol), the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min. Iodomethane (10.9 mL, 174.2 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0-5 °C for further 60 min. Again, LDA solution (77 mL, 1.5M in THF/n-heptane/ethylbenzene, 115.5 mmol), was slowly added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min. Additional iodomethane (10.9 mL, 174.2 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0-5 °C for additional 60 min to achieve full conversion. NH₄Cl sat solution was then added, and the aqueous phase was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (8.42 g, 44% yield).

This method was used for the preparation of intermediates 9B-9C using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
9B		<i>tert</i> -butyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-oxo-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	6G
9C		<i>tert</i> -butyl 4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane-9-carboxylate	6K

Intermediate 10A: *tert*-Butyl 12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate

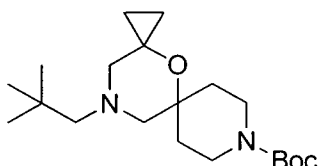


A mixture of intermediate 8 (1.5 g, 5.31 mmol), 1-bromo-2-methylpropane (0.69 mL, 6.37 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (1.468 g, 10.62 mmol) in ACN (18 mL) was heated at 80 °C in a sealed tube overnight. 1M NaOH was added, and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (679 mg, 38% yield).

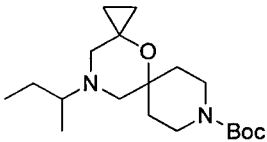
This method was used for the preparation of intermediate 10B using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
10B		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	8

Intermediate 11A: *tert*-Butyl 12-neopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate

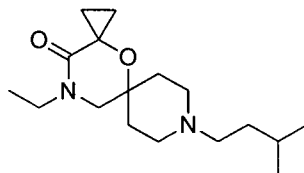


- To a solution of intermediate 8 (0.300 g, 1.06 mmol) in dry THF (7.2 mL), pivalaldehyde (0.15 mL, 1.38 mmol) and acetic acid (0.12 mL, 2.12 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 15 min. and then sodium triacetoxymethylborohydride (0.675 g, 3.19 mmol) was added in portions. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. Water and NH₃ conc were carefully added and it was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH:DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (184 mg, 49% yield).
- This method was used for the preparation of intermediate 11B using suitable starting materials:

INT	Structure	Chemical name	s.m.
11B		<i>tert</i> -butyl 12-(<i>sec</i> -butyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane-8-carboxylate	8

Synthesis of Examples

Example 1: 12-Ethyl-8-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one



Step 1. 12-Ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one trifluoroacetate. To a solution of intermediate 3C (1.75 g, 5.39 mmol) in DCM (65 mL), TFA (4.2 mL, 53.9 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was heated at 40 °C for 2 h. The solvent was evaporated to dryness to give the title compound as a crude product (3.59 g, 50 wt%, quant yield), that was used in the following step without further purification.

Step 2. Title compound: A mixture of the crude product obtained in step 1 (0.200 g, 50 wt%, 0.297 mmol), 1-bromo-3-methylbutane (0.043 mL, 0.357 mmol), NaI (0.026 g, 0.178 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (0.205 g, 1.49 mmol) in ACN (2.5 mL) was heated at 80 °C in a sealed tube overnight. Water was added, and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (45 mg, 51% yield).

HPLC retention time (method B): 3.48 min; MS: 295.2 (M+H).

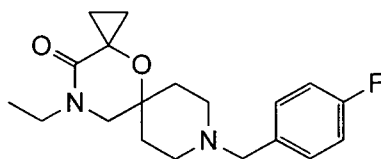
This method was used for the preparation of examples 2-15 using suitable starting materials:

EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time (min)	MS (M+H)

2		4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2.26 (metho d A)	269.2
3		8-isopentyl-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.52 (metho d A)	281.2
4		(R)-4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2.2 (metho d A)	283.2
5		8-isopentyl-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.79 (metho d A)	309.2
6		12-ethyl-8-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.31 (metho d A)	281.2
7		(S)-4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2.69 (metho d A)	283.2
8		12-ethyl-8-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.46 (metho d A)	311.2

9		8-isopentyl-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.66 (metho d A)	309.2
10		12-isobutyl-8-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	4.03 (metho d A)	323.2
11		12-ethyl-8-(2-phenoxyethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.86 (metho d C)	345.2
12		8-butyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.15 (metho d C)	281.2
13		8-(2-ethoxyethyl)-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.85 (metho d C)	297.2
14		8-cyclopentyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.13 (metho d C)	293.2
15		4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.55 (metho d C)	297.2

Example 16: 12-Ethyl-8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

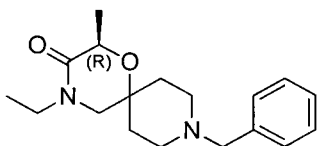
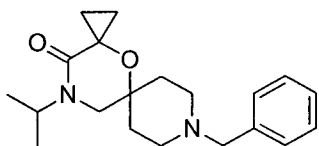
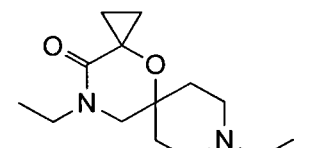
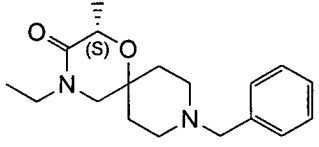
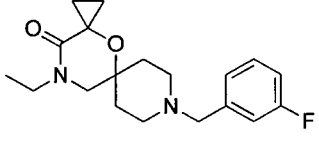
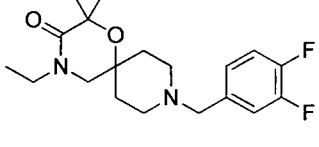
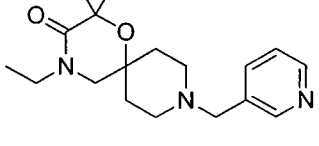


To a solution of the crude product obtained in step 1 of example 1 (0.173 g, 59 wt%, 0.30 mmol) in dry THF (2 mL), 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (0.042 mL, 0.39 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 15 min. and then sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.190 g, 0.91 mmol) was added in portions. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. Water and NH₃ conc were carefully added and it was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH:DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (55 mg, 55% yield).

HPLC retention time (method A): 3.08 min; MS: 333.1 (M+H).

This method was used for the preparation of examples 17-35 using suitable starting materials:

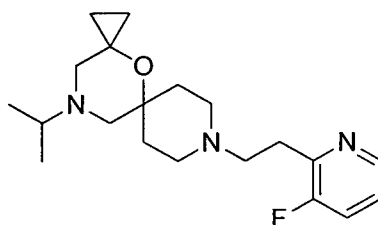
EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time	MS (M+H)
17		8-benzyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.74(method B)	315.2
18		8-benzyl-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.68 (method A)	301.1

19		(R)-9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2.48 (method A)	303.2
20		8-benzyl-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	4.02 (method A)	329.2
21		8,12-diethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.18 (method A)	253.1
22		(S)-9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2.93 (method A)	303.2
23		12-ethyl-8-(3-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.00 (method A)	333.1
24		8-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.16 (method A)	351.2
25		12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.32 (method A)	316.2

26		8-benzyl-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.91 (method A)	329.2
27		8-benzyl-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.55 (method A)	343.2
28		12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.91 (method C)	316.1
29		12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.89 (method C)	316.2
30		12-ethyl-8-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.84 (method C)	267.1
31		12-ethyl-8-(2-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.98 (method C)	333.2
32		9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.93 (method C)	317.2

33		8-cyclobutyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.03 (method C)	279.2
34		8-cyclohexyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.31 (method C)	307.2
35		12-ethyl-8-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	2.55 (method C)	309.2

Example 36: 8-(2-(3-Fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane



5

Step 1. 12-Isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane dihydrochloride. To a solution of intermediate 7A (156 mg, 0.48 mmol) in MeOH (2 mL), HCl (2M solution in diethyl ether, 2.4 mL, 4.8 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 4 h. The solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give the corresponding di-HCl salt (143 mg, quantitative yield).

10

Step 2. Title compound: A solution of the crude product obtained in step 1 (0.125 g, 0.42 mmol), DIPEA (0.366 mL, 2.1 mmol) and 3-fluoro-2-vinylpyridine hydrochloride (0.115 g, 0.72 mmol) in EtOH (1.2 mL) was heated at 90 °C in a sealed tube for 1

day. Additional 3-fluoro-2-vinylpyridine hydrochloride (0.034 g, 0.210 mmol) was added and the mixture heated at 90 °C for another day. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to r.t. and the solvent was evaporated. It was diluted with DCM and washed twice with 1N NaOH. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (44 mg, 30% yield).

HPLC retention time (method A): 3.70 min; MS: 348.2 (M+H).

This method was used for the preparation of examples 37-43 using suitable starting materials:

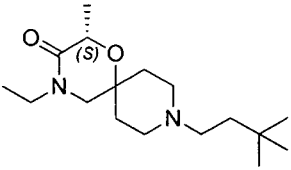
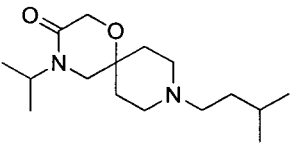
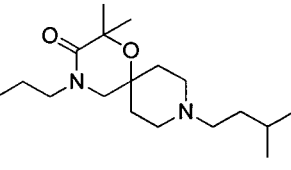
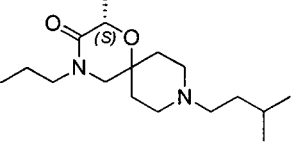
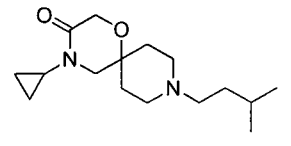
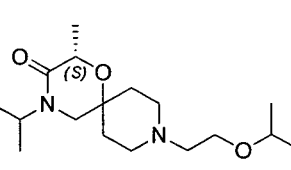
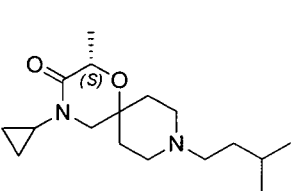
EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time	MS (M+H)
37		9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	3.40 (method C)	322.2
38		(S)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	3.77 (method C)	336.2
39		(R)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	3.82 (method C)	336.2

40		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	3.94 (method C)	348.2
41		12-ethyl-8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	3.45 (method C)	334.2
42		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	5.00 (method C)	362.2
43		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	3.01 (method C)	320.2

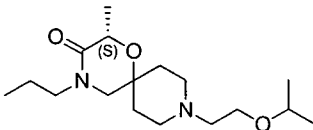
The method described in Example 1 was used for the preparation of examples 44-65 using suitable starting materials:

EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time (min)	MS (M+H)
44		(S)-9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.61 (method C)	297.2

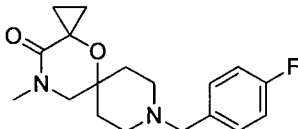
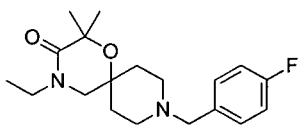
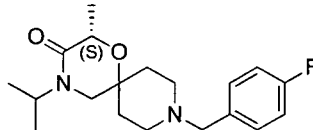
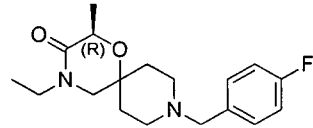
45		9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.92 (method C)	311.2
46		8-(2,5-difluorophenethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	6.16 (method C)	379.2
47		12-isobutyl-8-(2-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	5.43 (method C)	374.2
48		9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.57 (method C)	297.2
49		9-isopentyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.32 (method C)	283.2
50		9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.58 (method C)	297.2
51		9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-ethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.32 (method C)	283.2

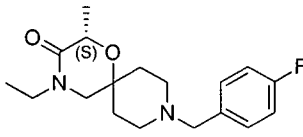
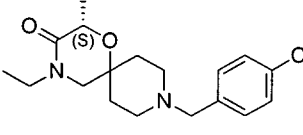
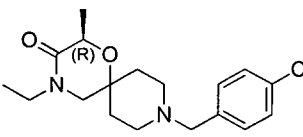
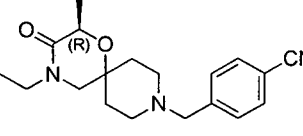
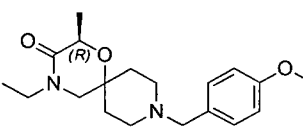
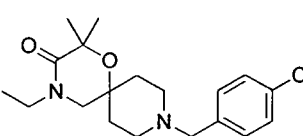
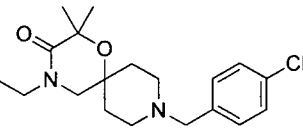
52		(S)-9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.62 (method C)	297.2
53		9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.33 (method C)	283.2
54		9-isopentyl-2,2-dimethyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.95 (method C)	311.1
55		(S)-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.21 (method D)	297.1
56		4-cyclopropyl-9-isopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.59 (method D)	281.1
57		(S)-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.57 (method D)	313.2
58		(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.83 (method D)	295.2

59		4-cyclopropyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.10 (method D)	297.2
60		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.32 (method D)	299.1
61		9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	2.94 (method B)	313.2
62		(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.39 (method D)	311.2
63		(S)-9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.65 (method D)	281.2
64		9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-ethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.34 (method D)	267.2
65		(S)-9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.93 (method D)	295.2

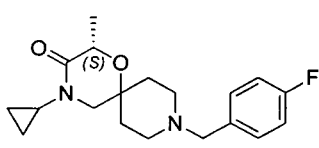
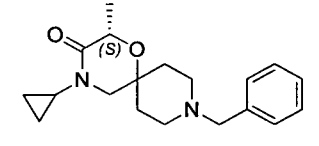
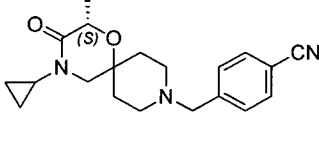
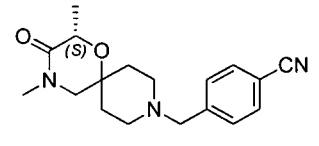
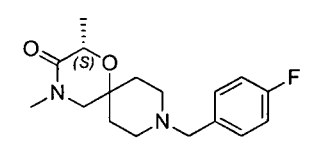
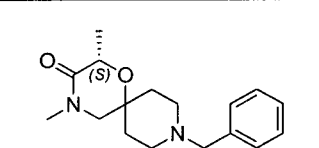
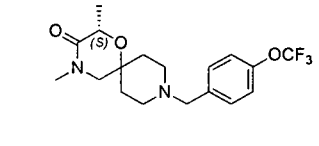
		one		
66		(S)-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3,66 (method D)	313,2

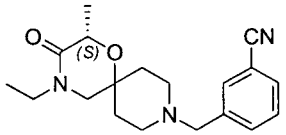
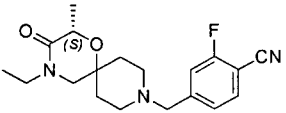
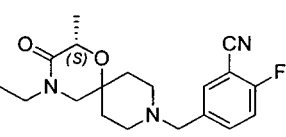
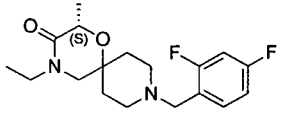
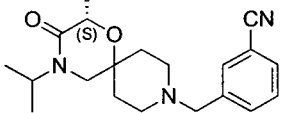
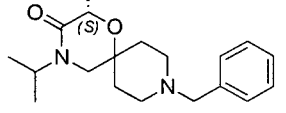
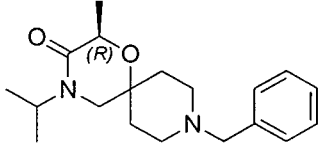
The method described in Example 16 was used for the preparation of examples 67-100 using suitable starting materials:

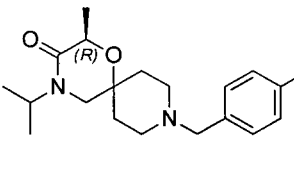
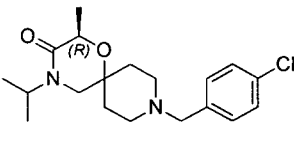
EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time (min)	MS (M+H)
67		8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one	3.7 (method C)	319.2
68		4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.09 (method C)	335.2
69		(S)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.06 (method C)	335.2
70		(R)-4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.78 (method C)	321.2

71		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.78 (method C)	321.2
72		(S)-9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.13 (method C)	337.1
73		(R)-9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.13 (method C)	337.1
74		(R)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	3.54 (method C)	328.2
75		(R)-4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.51 (method C)	333.2
76		9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.45 (method C)	351.1
77		4-((4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	3.83 (method C)	342.2

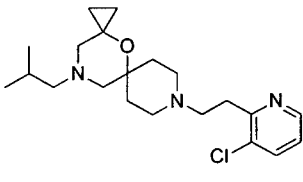
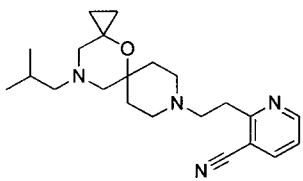
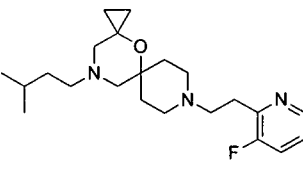
78		4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.81 (method C)	347 .2
79		(S)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-9-neopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.29 (method C)	283 .2
80		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.55 (method C)	333 .2
81		(S)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	3.53 (method C)	328 .2
82		(R)-4-((2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	3.67 (method D)	314.1
83		(S)-4-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	4.24 (method D)	342 .2
84		(R)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.87 (method D)	307 .1

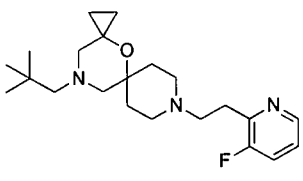
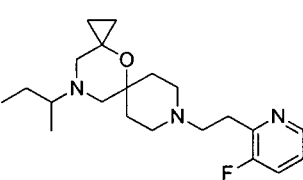
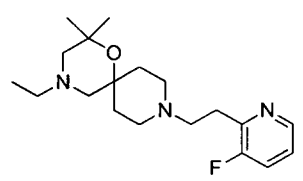
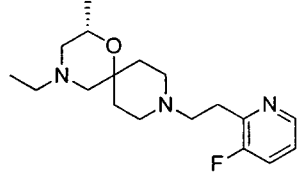
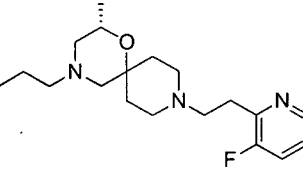
85		(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.25 (method D)	333 .1
86		(S)-9-benzyl-4-cyclopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.11 (method D)	315 .1
87		(S)-4-((4-cyclopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	4.02 (method D)	340 .1
88		(S)-4-((2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	3.64 (method D)	314 .1
89		(S)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.85 (method D)	307 .1
90		(S)-9-benzyl-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	3.73 (method D)	289 .1
91		(S)-2,4-dimethyl-9-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl)-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.68 (method D)	373 .1

92		(S)-3-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	3.97 (method D)	328 .2
93		(S)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)-2-fluorobenzonitrile	4.22 (method D)	346 .1
94		(S)-5-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)-2-fluorobenzonitrile	4.14 (method D)	346 .1
95		(S)-9-(2,4-difluorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.30 (method D)	339 .1
96		(S)-3-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	4,25 (method D)	342,1
97		(S)-9-benzyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4,35 (method D)	317,2
98		(R)-9-benzyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.36 (method D)	317 .1

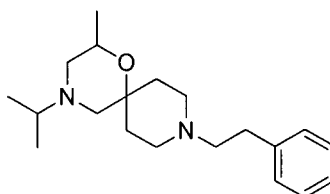
99		(R)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one	4.49 (method D)	335 .1
100		(R)-4-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile	4.24 (method D)	342 .2

The method described in Example 36 was used for the preparation of examples 101-108 using suitable starting materials:

EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time (min)	MS (M+H)
101		8-(2-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	5.62 (method C)	378.2
102		2-(2-(12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-8-yl)ethyl)nicotinonitrile	4.86 (method C)	369.2
103		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	4.71 (method C)	376 .3

104		8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-neopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	5.48 (method C)	376.3
105		12-(sec-butyl)-8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane	4.53 (method C)	362.2
106		4-ethyl-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	4.19 (method C)	336.2
107		(S)-4-ethyl-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	3.42 (method C)	322.2
108		(S)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	4.49 (method D)	336.1

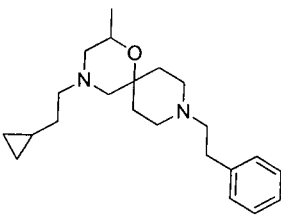
Example 109: 4-Isopropyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane

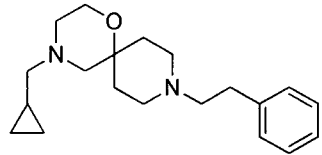


- Step 1. 4-Isopropyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one. To a solution of intermediate 6L (0.168 g, 0.58 mmol) in dry DMF (5 mL), NaH (47 mg, 60 wt% in mineral oil, 1.17 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 30 min, then 2-bromopropane (0.054 mL, 0.58 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. Water was added and it was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH/DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (84 mg, 43% yield).
- Step 2. Title compound: To a solution of the product obtained in step 1 (50 mg, 0.15 mmol) in dry THF (1 mL), cooled at 0 °C, lithium aluminium hydride solution (0.6 mL, 1M in THF, 0.6 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 3 h and then at r.t. overnight. 1M NaOH was added and the heterogeneous mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, washing with THF. The filtrate was concentrated to dryness and the residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to MeOH:DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (36 mg, 76% yield).

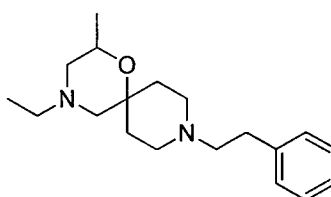
HPLC retention time (method B): 4.45 min; MS: 317.2 (M+H).

This method was used for the preparation of examples 110-111 using suitable starting materials:

EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time (min)	MS (M+H)
110		4-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	5.05 (method B)	343.2

111		4-(cyclopropylmethyl)-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	4.06 (method B)	315.2
-----	---	---	--------------------	-------

Example 112: 4-Ethyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane



5 Step 1. 4-Ethyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one. Following the method described for the preparation of Example 1 but starting from intermediate 5F (220 mg, 0.70 mmol), the title compound was obtained (162 mg, 73% yield).

10 Step 2. Title compound: To a solution of the product obtained in step 1 (101 mg, 0.32 mmol) in dry THF (2 mL), cooled at 0 °C, lithium aluminium hydride solution (1.28 mL, 1M in THF, 1.28 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C overnight. 1M NaOH was added and the heterogeneous mixture was filtered through a pad of celite, washing with THF. The filtrate was concentrated to dryness and the residue was purified by flash chromatography, silica gel, gradient DCM to
15 MeOH:DCM (1:4) to give the title compound (55 mg, 57% yield).

HPLC retention time (method B): 3.91 min; MS: 303.2 (M+H).

This method was used for the preparation of example 113 using suitable starting materials:

EX	Structure	Chemical name	Ret time (min)	MS (M+H)
----	-----------	---------------	-------------------	-------------

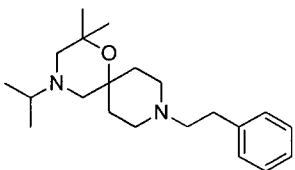
113		4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane	5.45 (method B)	331.1
-----	---	--	-----------------	-------

Table of Examples with binding to the σ_1 -Receptor:

5 BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY

Pharmacological study

Human σ_1 receptor radioligand assay

To investigate binding properties of test compounds to human σ_1 receptor, transduced HEK-293 membranes and [3 H](+)-pentazocine (Perkin Elmer, NET-1056), as the radioligand, were used. The assay was carried out with 7 μ g of membrane suspension, 5 nM of [3 H](+)-pentazocine in either absence or presence of either buffer or 10 μ M Haloperidol for total and non-specific binding, respectively. Binding buffer contained Tris-HCl 50 mM at pH 8. Plates were incubated at 37 °C for 120 minutes. After the incubation period, the reaction mix was then transferred to MultiScreen HTS, FC plates (Millipore), filtered and plates were washed 3 times with ice-cold 10 mM Tris-HCL (pH7.4). Filters were dried and counted at approximately 40% efficiency in a MicroBeta scintillation counter (Perkin-Elmer) using EcoScint liquid scintillation cocktail

Results:

As this invention is aimed at providing a compound or a chemically related series of compounds which act as ligands of the σ_1 receptor it is a very preferred embodiment in which the compounds are selected which act as ligands of the σ_1 receptor and especially compounds which have a binding expressed as K_i which is preferably < 1000 nM, more preferably < 500 nM, even more preferably < 100 nM.

The following scale as been adopted for representing the binding to the the σ_1 receptor expressed as K_i :

- 10 + $K_{i-\sigma_1} \geq 500$ nM
 ++ $K_{i-\sigma_1} < 500$ nM
 +++ $K_{i-\sigma_1} < 100$ nM

All compounds prepared in the present application exhibit binding to the σ_1 receptor, in particular the following binding results are shown:

15

EXAMPLE	$K_{i-\sigma_1}$
1	+++
2	+++
3	++
4	++
5	+++
6	++
7	+++
8	++

9	+++
10	+++
11	+
12	++
13	+
14	++
15	+++
16	+++
17	+++
18	+++
19	+++
20	+++
21	+
22	+++
23	+++
24	+++
25	++
26	+++
27	+++
28	++
29	+
30	+
31	++

32	+++
33	+
34	++
35	+
36	+++
37	++
38	+++
39	++
40	+++
41	++
42	+++
43	+
44	++
45	+++
46	+++
47	+++
48	+++
49	+++
50	++
51	++
52	++
53	++
54	+++

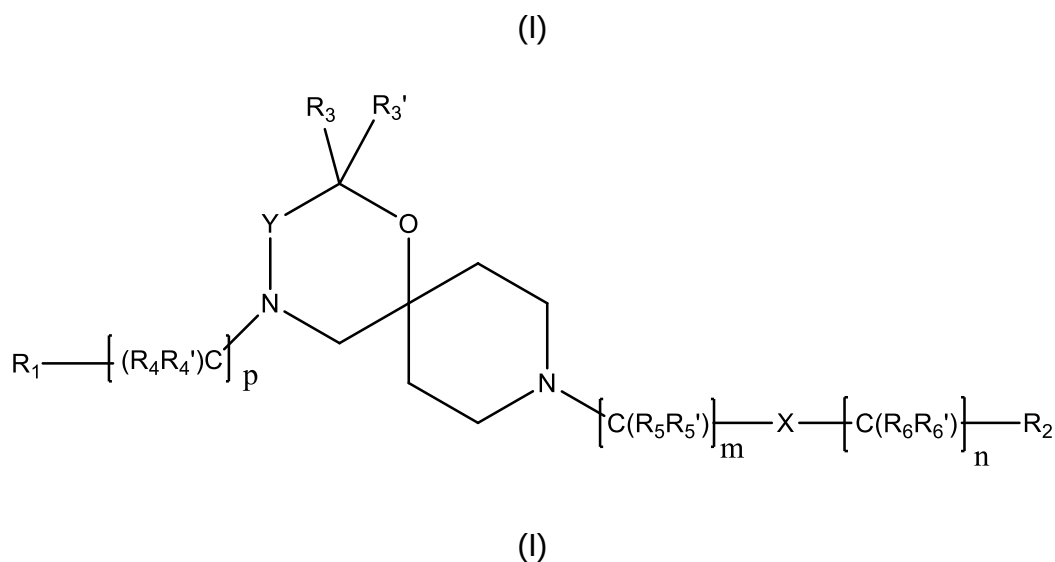
55	+++
56	++
57	++
58	++
59	++
60	++
61	++
62	+
63	+
64	+
65	+
66	+
67	+++
68	+++
69	+++
70	+++
71	++
72	+++
73	+++
74	+++
75	+++
76	+++
77	+++

78	++
79	+
80	++
81	+++
82	++
83	+++
84	+++
85	+++
86	+++
87	+++
88	+++
89	+++
90	+
91	+
92	+
93	+
94	+
95	+
96	+
97	+
98	+
99	+
100	+

101	+++
102	+++
103	+++
104	+++
105	+++
106	++
107	++
108	+++
109	+++
110	+++
111	+++
112	+++
113	+++

CLAIMS:

1. Compound of general Formula (I):



wherein

p is 0 or 1;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

Y is $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$;

X is a bond, $-\text{C}(\text{R}_x\text{R}_{x'})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{O}-$;

wherein R_x is selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl, and $-\text{OR}_8$;

$\text{R}_{x'}$ is selected from hydrogen, halogen or substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

R₈ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

- 5 R₁ is selected from substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

wherein said cycloalkyl in R₁ if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, -R₁₁, -OR₁₁, -NO₂, -NR₁₁R_{11'''},
10 NR₁₁C(O)R_{11'}, -NR₁₁S(O)₂R_{11'}, -S(O)₂NR₁₁R_{11'}, -NR₁₁C(O)NR_{11'}R_{11''}, -SR₁₁,
-S(O)R₁₁, S(O)₂R₁₁, -CN, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, -C(O)OR₁₁, -C(O)NR₁₁R_{11'},
-OCH₂CH₂OH, -NR₁₁S(O)₂NR_{11'}R_{11''} and C(CH₃)₂OR₁₁;

additionally, cycloalkyl in R₁, if substituted, may also be substituted with



or =O;

- 15 wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R₁, if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from -OR₁₁, halogen, -CN, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and -NR₁₁R_{11'''};

wherein R₁₁, R_{11'} and R_{11''} are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and unsubstituted C₂₋₆
20 alkynyl;

and wherein R_{11'''} is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl and -Boc;

- R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl,
25 substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆

alkynyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl,

5 wherein said cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from halogen, $-R_{12}$, $-OR_{12}$, $-NO_2$, $-NR_{12}R_{12}'''$, $NR_{12}C(O)R_{12}'$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2R_{12}'$, $-S(O)_2NR_{12}R_{12}'$, $-NR_{12}C(O)NR_{12}'R_{12}''$, $-SR_{12}$, $-S(O)R_{12}$, $S(O)_2R_{12}$, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(O)OR_{12}$, $-C(O)NR_{12}R_{12}'$, $-OCH_2CH_2OH$, $-NR_{12}S(O)_2NR_{12}'R_{12}''$ and $C(CH_3)_2OR_{12}$;

10 additionally, cycloalkyl or non-aromatic heterocyclyl in R_2 , if substituted, may also be substituted with  or $=O$;

wherein the alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl in R_2 , if substituted, is substituted with one or more substituent/s selected from $-OR_{12}$, halogen, $-CN$, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy and $-NR_{12}R_{12}'''$;

15 wherein R_{12} , R_{12}' and R_{12}'' are independently selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl ;

and wherein R_{12}''' is selected from hydrogen, unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl, unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl and $-Boc$;

20

R_3 and R_3' are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynyl;

alternatively, R₃ and R_{3'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl;

5 R₄ and R_{4'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl, -CHOR₉ and -C(O)OR₉;

wherein R₉ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₉ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl;

10

R₅ and R_{5'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -CHOR₇ and -C(O)OR₇;

15 wherein R₇ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

alternatively, R₅ and R_{5'} taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic heterocyclyl;

20

R₆ and R_{6'} are independently selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -OR₁₀, -CHOR₁₀ and -C(O)OR₁₀;

25 wherein R₁₀ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenyl and substituted or unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof;

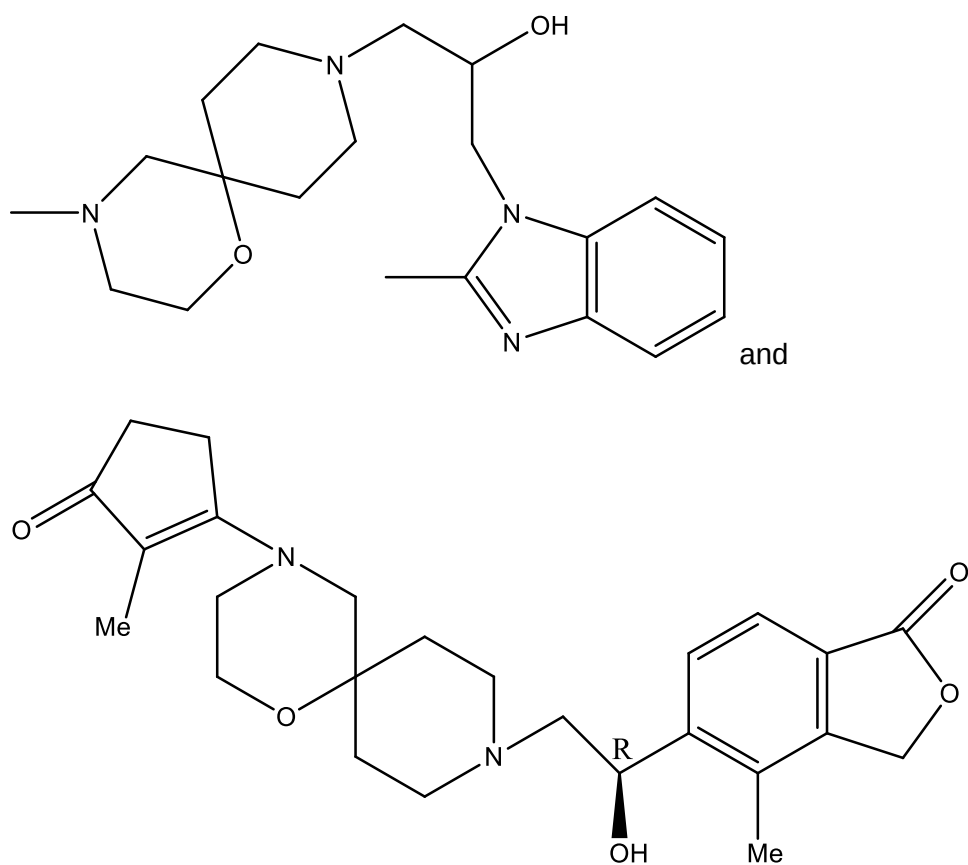
5

with the following proviso applying:

when Y is $-C(O)-$ and R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl or substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl, then m is 1, X is a bond, n is 0 and R_3 is not hydrogen;

10

the following compounds being further excluded:



2. Compound according to claim 1 wherein

R₃ is selected from hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl;

5

R_{3'} is selected from hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl;

alternatively, R₃ and R_{3'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl.

10

3. Compound according to claim 2 wherein

R₃ is hydrogen or unsubstituted methyl and R_{3'} is hydrogen or unsubstituted methyl, or

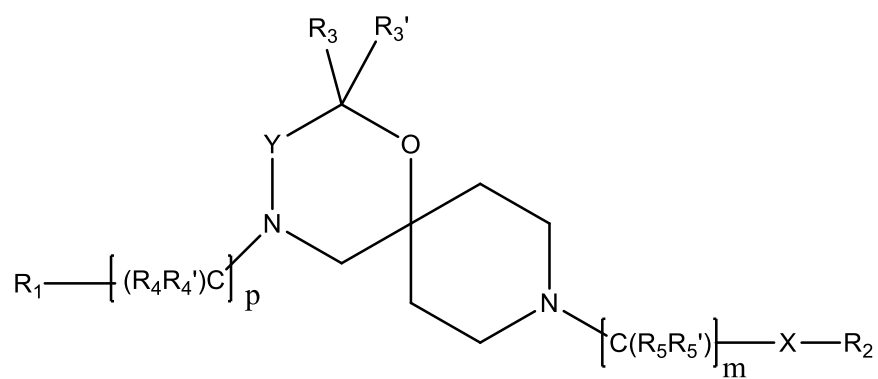
15

R₃ and R_{3'}, taken together with the connecting C-atom may form an unsubstituted cyclopropyl.

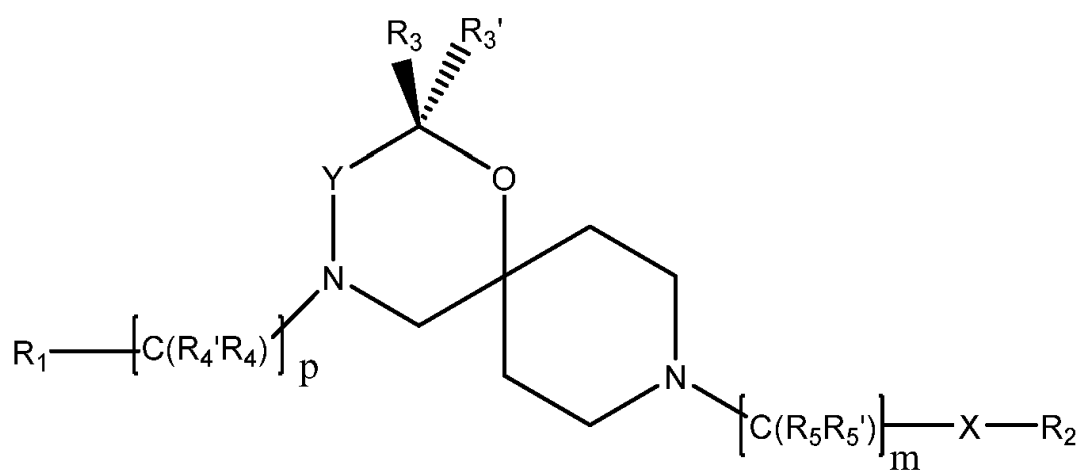
4. Compound according to claims 1 to 3 wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I'), (I^{a'}), (I^{b'}) or (I^{c'})

20

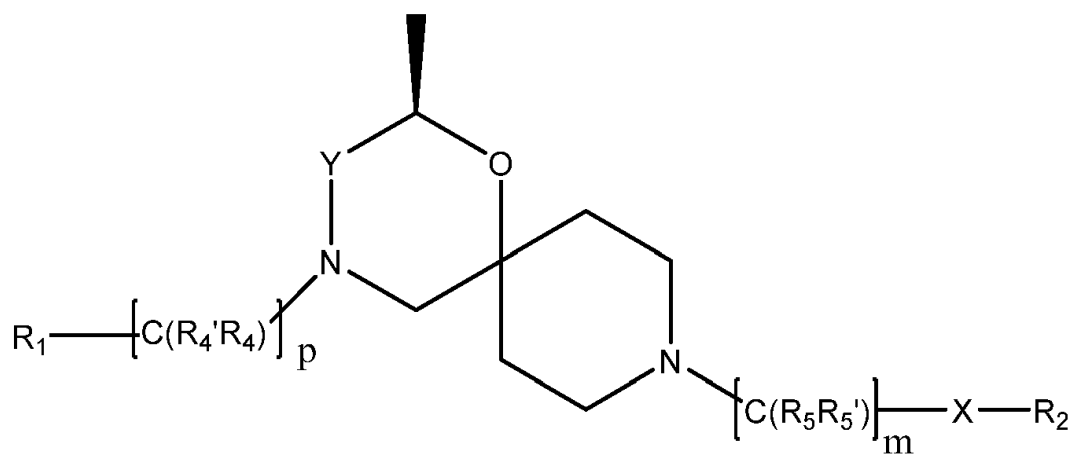
25



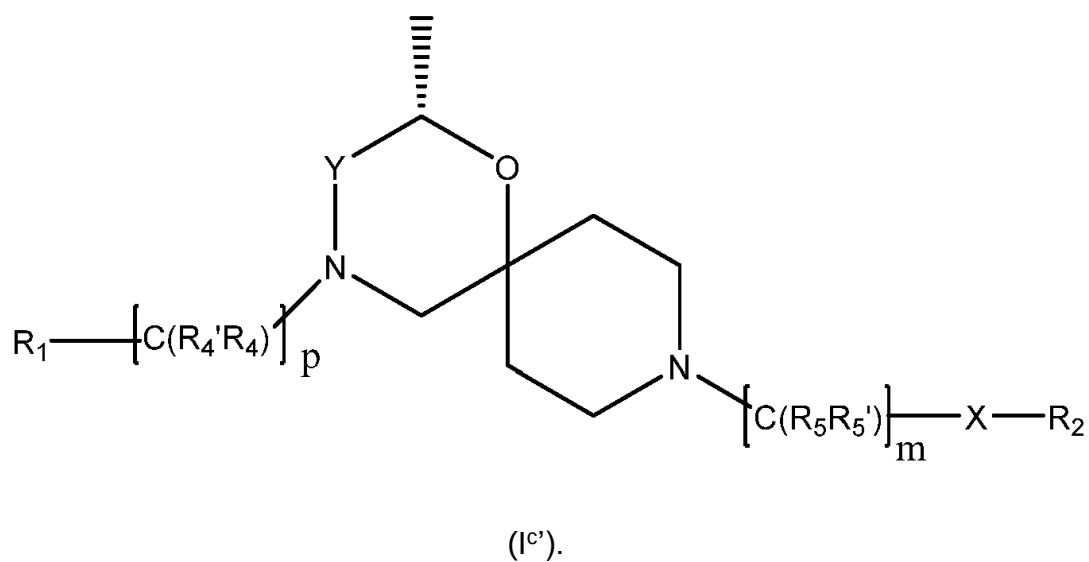
(I'),



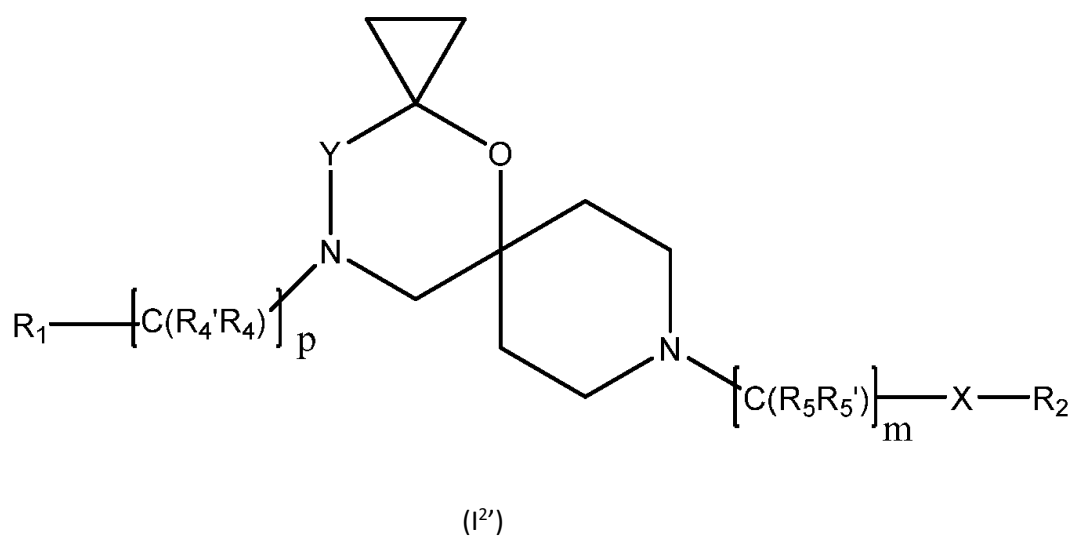
(Ia'),



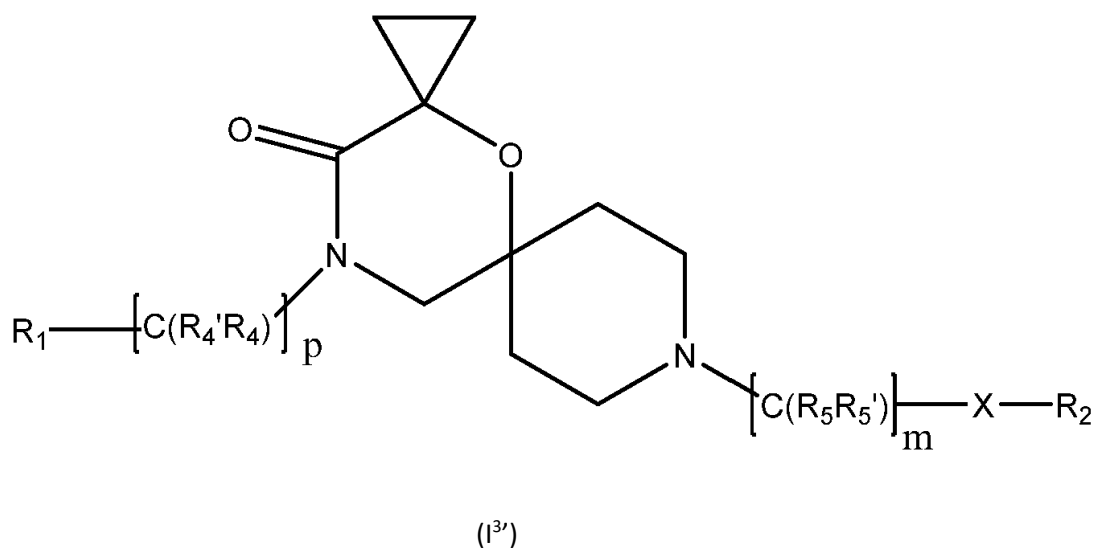
(Ib'),



5. Compound according to claims 1 to 4 wherein the compound of Formula (I)
 5 is a compound of Formula (I^{2'})

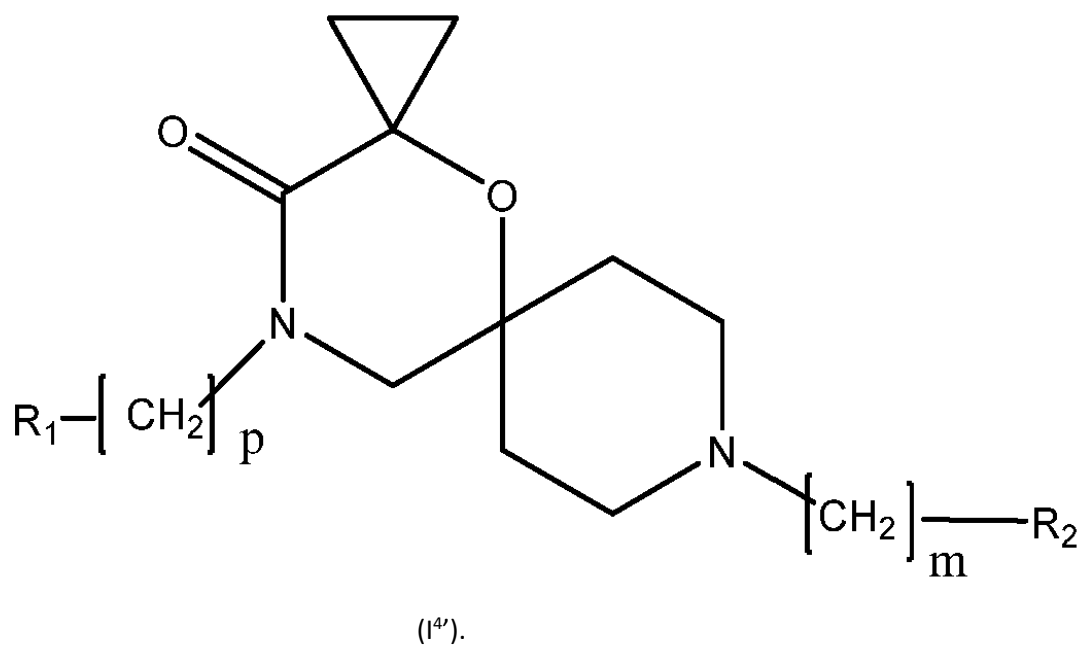


6. Compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5 wherein the compound of
 10 Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I^{3'})



5 7. Compound according to any one of claims 1 to 6 wherein X is a bond or -O-.

8. Compound according to any one of claims 1 to 7 wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I^{4'})



10

9. Compound according to any one of claims 1 to 8 wherein

R₁ is substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl or unsubstituted monocyclic cycloalkyl.

10. Compound according to claim 9, wherein

5

R₁ is an unsubstituted group selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, isopentyl, neopentyl and cyclopropyl.

11. Compound according to any one of claims 1 to 10 wherein

10

R₂ is selected from hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted aryl and substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclyl.

12. Compound according to claim 11, wherein R₂ is hydrogen or a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, neopentyl and cyclopropyl, isobutyl, phenyl and pyridine.

13. Compound according to any one of claims 1 to 12 wherein the compound is selected from

1	12-ethyl-8-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
2	4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
3	8-isopentyl-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
4	(R)-4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
5	8-isopentyl-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

6	12-ethyl-8-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
7	(S)-4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
8	12-ethyl-8-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
9	8-isopentyl-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
10	12-isobutyl-8-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
11	12-ethyl-8-(2-phenoxyethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
12	8-butyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
13	8-(2-ethoxyethyl)-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
14	8-cyclopentyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
15	4-ethyl-9-isopentyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
16	12-ethyl-8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
17	8-benzyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
18	8-benzyl-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
19	(R)-9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
20	8-benzyl-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

21	8,12-diethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
22	(S)-9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
23	12-ethyl-8-(3-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
24	8-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
25	12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
26	8-benzyl-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
27	8-benzyl-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
28	12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
29	12-ethyl-8-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
30	12-ethyl-8-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
31	12-ethyl-8-(2-fluorobenzyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
32	9-benzyl-4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
33	8-cyclobutyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
34	8-cyclohexyl-12-ethyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
35	12-ethyl-8-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one

36	8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isopropyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
37	9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
38	(S)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
39	(R)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
40	8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-propyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
41	12-ethyl-8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
42	8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
43	8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane

and/or

44	(S)-9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
45	9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
46	8-(2,5-difluorophenethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
47	12-isobutyl-8-(2-(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane

48	9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
49	9-isopentyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
50	9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
51	9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-ethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
52	(S)-9-(3,3-dimethylbutyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
53	9-isopentyl-4-isopropyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
54	9-isopentyl-2,2-dimethyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
55	(S)-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
56	4-cyclopropyl-9-isopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
57	(S)-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
58	(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-isopentyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
59	4-cyclopropyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one

60	(S)-4-ethyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
61	9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
62	(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
63	(S)-9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
64	9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-ethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
65	(S)-9-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
66	(S)-9-(2-isopropoxyethyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
67	8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-12-methyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
68	4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
69	(S)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
70	(R)-4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
71	(S)-4-ethyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-

	diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
72	(S)-9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
73	(R)-9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
74	(R)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
75	(R)-4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
76	9-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
77	4-((4-ethyl-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
78	4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
79	(S)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-9-neopentyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
80	(S)-4-ethyl-9-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
81	(S)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
82	(R)-4-((2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile

83	(S)-4-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
84	(R)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
85	(S)-4-cyclopropyl-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
86	(S)-9-benzyl-4-cyclopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
87	(S)-4-((4-cyclopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
88	(S)-4-((2,4-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
89	(S)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
90	(S)-9-benzyl-2,4-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
91	(S)-2,4-dimethyl-9-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl)-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
92	(S)-3-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
93	(S)-4-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)-2-fluorobenzonitrile
94	(S)-5-((4-ethyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-

	diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)-2-fluorobenzonitrile
95	(S)-9-(2,4-difluorobenzyl)-4-ethyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
96	(S)-3-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
97	(S)-9-benzyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
98	(R)-9-benzyl-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
99	(R)-9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-4-isopropyl-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-3-one
100	(R)-4-((4-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-oxo-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecan-9-yl)methyl)benzonitrile
101	8-(2-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
102	2-(2-(12-isobutyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-8-yl)ethyl)nicotinonitrile
103	8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-isopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
104	8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-12-neopentyl-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane
105	12-(sec-butyl)-8-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecane

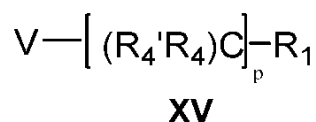
106	4-ethyl-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
107	(S)-4-ethyl-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2-methyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
108	(S)-9-(2-(3-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
109	4-Isopropyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
110	4-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
111	4-(cyclopropylmethyl)-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
112	4-Ethyl-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane
113	4-isopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.

14. Process for the preparation of compounds of Formula (I) as defined in any one of claims 1 to 13, wherein said process comprises:

- a) an intramolecular cyclization of a compound of formula VIIa

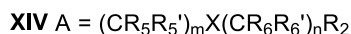
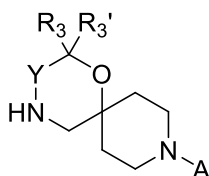
with a compound of formula XV



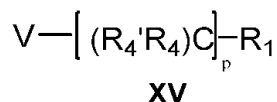
being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group, or alternatively by the reductive amination reaction of a compound of formula XIV with a compound of formula XV, being the compound of formula XV an aldehyde and V a C(O)H group;

or

c2) when Y is C(O), by the alkylation of a compound of formula XIV



with a compound of formula XV

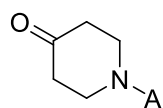


being the compound of formula XV an alkylating agent and V a leaving group.

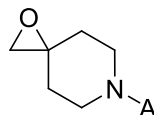
15. Use of one or more of compounds of Formula II, IIP, III, IIIP, IVa, IVb, Vb, VbP, Va, VaP, VI, VIIa, VIIaP, VIIb, VIIbP, VIIIIP, VIIIH, IX, X, XI, XII, XIIP, XIII, XIIIIP, XIV, XIVP, XIVH, XV, XVI, XVIIP, XVIH, Ia, XVIIIP, XVIIH, Ib, XVIIIIP, Ic, XIXP, XIXH, Id, XXP, XXH, XXI, XXIP, XXIH, XXII, XXIIP, XXIIH, XXIII, XXIIIP, XXIIH, XXIV, XXIVP, XXIVH, XXV, XXVP,

XXVH, Ie, XXVIP, XXVIH, XXVIIa, XXVIIb, XXVIIc, If, XXVIIIIP, XXVIIIH, Ig, XXIXP, XXIXH, Ih, XXXP, XXXH, XXXI, XXXIP, XXXIH, XXXII, XXXIIP, XXXIIH, XXXIII, XXXIIIP, XXXIIIH, XXXIV, XXXIVP or XXXIVH,

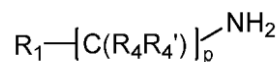
5



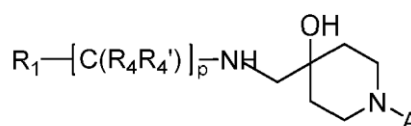
II A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂
IIIP A = P



III A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂
IIIP A = P

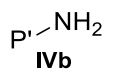


IVa ,

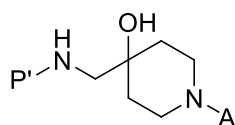


Va A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

VaP A = P

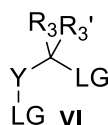


IVb ,

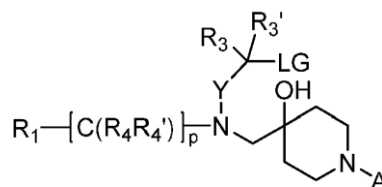


Vb A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

VbP A = P

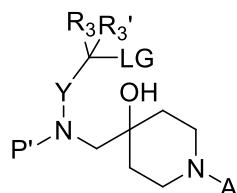


VI ,



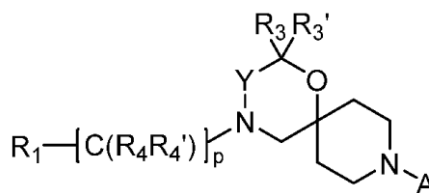
VIIa A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

VIIaP A = P



VIIb A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

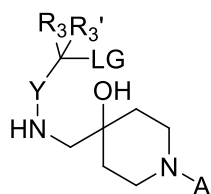
VIIbP A = P



I A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

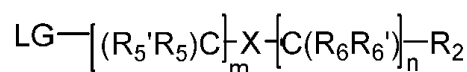
VIIIP A = P

VIIIH A = H



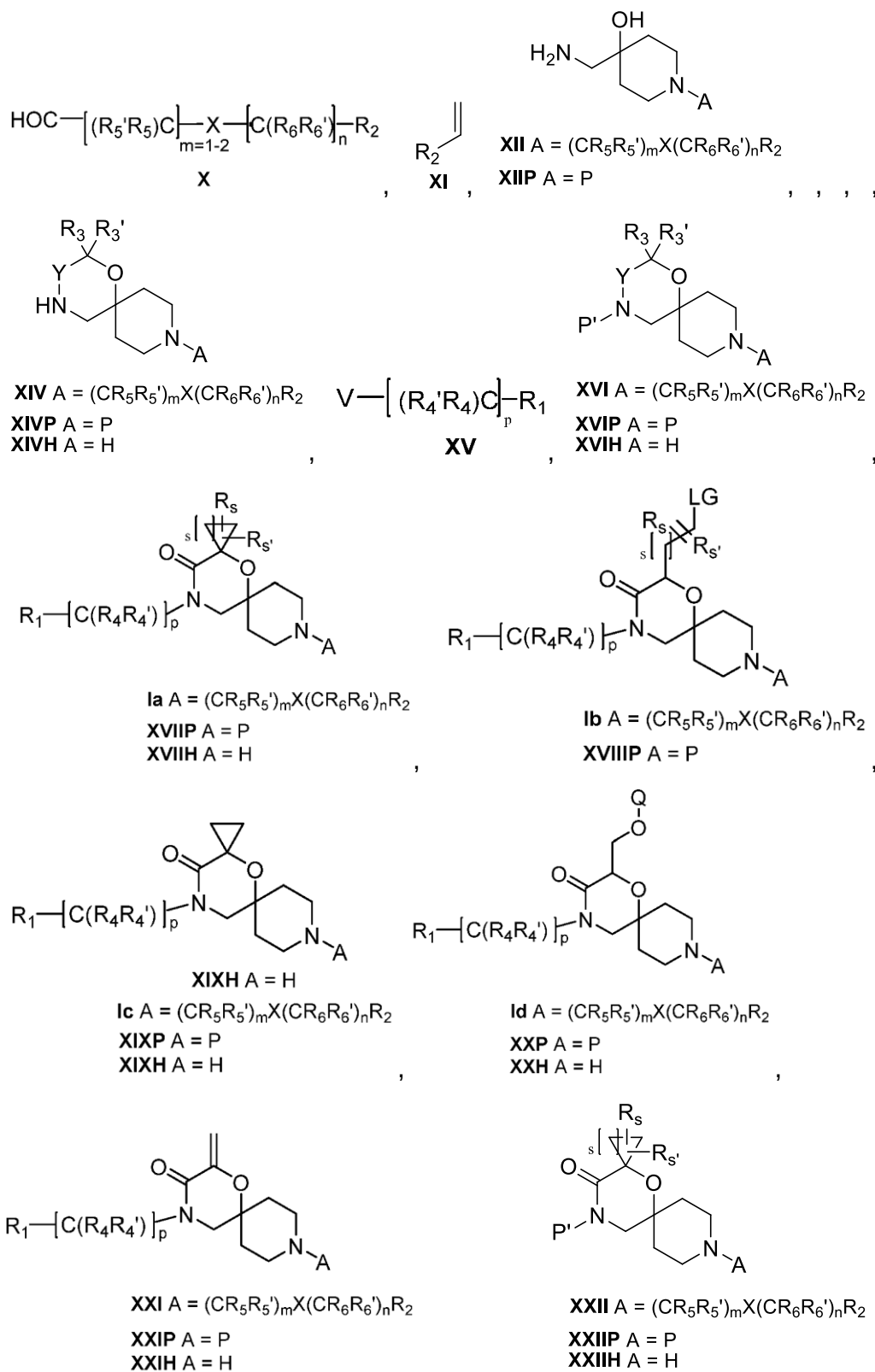
XIII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

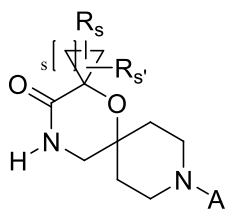
XIIIP A = P



IX ,

10

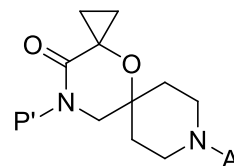




XXIII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXIIIP A = P

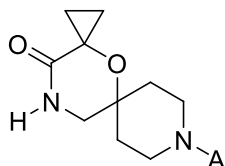
XXIIIH A = H



XXIV A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXIVP A = P

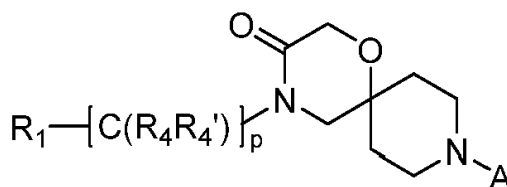
XXIVH A = H



XXV A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXV P A = P

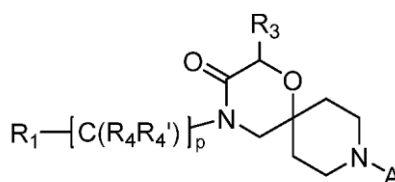
XXV H A = H



XXVI A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXVIP A = P

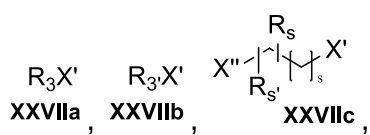
XXVIH A = H



XXVII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXVII P A = P

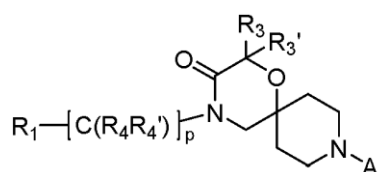
XXVII H A = H



XXVIIIa

XXVIIIb

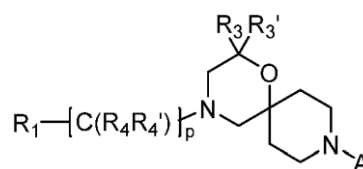
XXVIIIc



lg A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXIXP A = P

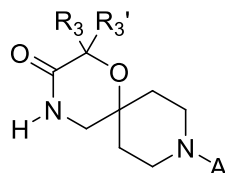
XXIXH A = H



lH A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXP A = P

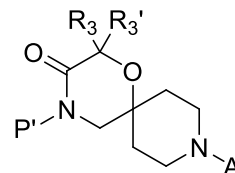
XXXH A = H



XXXI A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIP A = P

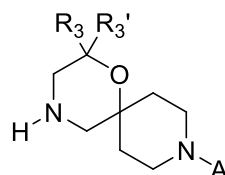
XXXIH A = H



XXXII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIIP A = P

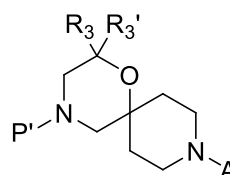
XXXIIH A = H



XXXIII A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIIIP A = P

XXXIIIH A = H



XXXIV A = (CR₅R_{5'})_mX(CR₆R_{6'})_nR₂

XXXIVP A = P

XXXIVH A = H

or

5 for the preparation of compounds of Formula (I) as defined in any one of claims 1 to 13.

16. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound of Formula (I) as defined in any one of claims 1 to 13 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle

17. A compound of Formula (I) as defined in any one of claims 1 to 13 for use as a medicament.

18. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 13 for use as a medicament for the treatment of drug abuse or addiction.

19. Compounds selected from

11	12-ethyl-8-(2-phenoxyethyl)-4-oxa-8,12-diazadispiro[2.1.5.3]tridecan-13-one
110	4-(2-cyclopropylethyl)-2-methyl-9-phenethyl-1-oxa-4,9-diazaspiro[5.5]undecane

optionally in form of one of the stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers or
5 diastereomers, a racemate or in form of a mixture of at least two of the
stereoisomers, preferably enantiomers and/or diastereomers, in any mixing
ratio, or a corresponding salt thereof, or a corresponding solvate thereof.